Dictionary of Islamic Names

Derived from Qur’an, Ahadith, Seerah and History with Meaning and Pronunciation

Compiled by: Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri
DICTIONARY OF
ISLAMIC NAMES
Derived from Qur'an, Ahadith, Seerah and History with Meaning and Pronunciation

Compiled by:
Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Harreeri
Dictionary of Islamic Names

Derived from Qur’ān, wf Seerah and History
With Meaning and Pronunciation

Compiled by:
Prof. Hafiz Shaukat Ali Hareeri and
Hafiz Muhammad Ikram Tahir

DARUSSALAM
In the Name of Allāh, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful
Contents

Publisher’s Note 11

Chapter:1

The Teachings and Injunctions about a Neonate Baby 17

The Role of Parents or Guardian at the Birth of a Baby 18

The Injunctions about Sharing the Joy and Felicitations on the Birth of a Baby 19

Proof of Congratulation from the Holy Qur’ān 20

- Historical Proof 21
- Proof of Congratulation 21

The Injunctions about Pronouncing the Adhān (Call for Prayer) in the Baby’s Ear 23

- Implied Benefits of Adhān: 23
- The Teachings and Injunctions about Tahnīk (Baby’s Initial Food) 25
- What is Tahnīk? 25
- Advantage of Tahnīk 25
- Who should Have the Honor of Tahnīk 25
- Proof of Tahnīk from Hadīth 25
Contents

- The Practice of Imam Ahmad bin Hanbal 27
- Shaving off the Baby's Hair 28
  - Advantages of Shaving off the Baby's Hair. 28
  - Prophet's Sunnah about Shaving the Baby's Head 28
  - The Custom of Qazā' 29
  - Types of Qazā' 30
  - Why Qazā' is Forbidden? 30

Chapter: 2

The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and Surname to the Children 32
When should a Baby be Given a Name? 33
Desirable and the Undesirable Names 36
  - The Best Names 36
  - Undesirable and Evil Names 36
  - Of the Undesirable and Evil Names 36
  - Philosophy of Good and Bad Names 44
  - A Comprehensive Hadīth about Names 44

The Rules and Principles for Giving kunyah (Surname) 46
Importance of Giving a Surname to a Child according to the Shari'ah 47
Practice of the Companions of the Prophet 48
Miscellaneous Rules and Principles about Name, Title and Surname 50
  - Bad Names and Titles 51
  - For Parents and Guardians 53
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter: 3</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allah's Beautiful Names</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attributive Names of Allah Almighty</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter: 4</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Names of the Messenger of Allah</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Noble Prophets</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Names of the Wives of the Prophet</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children of the Prophet</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Ten Blessed Companions who were Given the Glad Tiding of Paradise</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Martyrs of the Battle of Badr</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the <em>Muhajirūn</em> (Emigrants)</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the <em>Ansār</em> (Helpers)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Commander Companions of the Prophet</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eminent Female Companions of the Messenger of Allah</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Female Companions Who Learned the Qur'ān by Heart</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Female Companions Who Learned a Portion of the Qur'ān</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Exegete amongst the Female Companions</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Traditionists amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Jurist and Scholar Female Companions</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Expert in Heritage amongst the Female Companions</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Expert Female Companion in the Secrets of Sharī‘a</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Orator Female Companion</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Interpreter of Dreams</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Expert Female Companions in the Science of Medicine and Surgery</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Eminent Poetess amongst the Female Companions</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Scribes amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Traders amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter: 5</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter: 6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islamic Names for the Muslim Females</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The first lesson given to Adam after his creation was the knowledge of names, which established his superiority over the angels, and became the reason for their prostration to him. Although the Holy Qur'an does not give the names that Adam was taught, it does say that the earliest form of knowledge imparted to man by his Creator was the knowledge of names. The first lesson also established the identity of objects and human beings from the beginning. Through the Holy Qur'an the Creator got Himself identified by His Name (Allah) and reinforced this identity through His various Attributive Names, asserting that one can call Him by anyone of His beautiful names, as the Holy Qur'an says:

«The Most Beautiful Names belong to Allah.»

Besides the identity of the individual, names also reflect the religion, moral values, nation and the country of persons. Therefore, neonate babies should be given good names. Children are a great blessing of Allah, termed as blossoms of Paradise by the Messenger of Allah. The best way of expressing joy on the birth of a child is to express gratitude to Allah for this favor. Feeling hurt and disappointed at the birth of a daughter is
against the teachings of Islām, and unbecoming for a Muslim. In
the Holy Qur'ān Allāh asserts that:

“To Allāh belongs the kingdom of the heavens and the
earth. He creates what He wills. He bestows female
(offspring) upon whom He wills, and bestows male
(offspring) upon whom He wills, Or He bestows both
males and females, and He renders barren whom He
wills.”[1]

Therefore, daughters too should be regarded as a blessing,
not as a curse. The Prophet ﷺ has repeatedly assured entry to
Paradise of those who treat their daughters with love and care.

In a Muslim family it is necessary to clean the newly born
baby and make him hear the Holy Names of Allāh and the Prophet
ﷺ by reciting the 'Adhān (call for prayer) in his right ear, and
'Iqāmah (the final call for prayer) in his left ear. It is also good
to place the baby on the lap of a pious elderly person for being
blessed by that person as 'Asmā had put her baby ‘Abdullāh ﷺ
on the lap of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ. Also the baby should be
made to taste something already tasted by some pious person.
Usually dates, or something sweet of similar kind is chewed by
a pious person and applied to the baby’s palate. Then the pious
person should pray for the baby to be blessed.

On the seventh day of the baby’s birth, the head should
be shaved, alms to be given away, the ritual of ‘Aqīqah to be
performed and a beautiful name should be given to the baby.

[1] [Ash-Shūrā: 42:49,50]

The baby’s head must be shaved on the 7th day, and silver
equal in weight to the baby’s shaved off hair or money amounting to the price of silver, should be given away as alms.

The Prophet laid special stress on the performance of ‘Aqīqah saying that every child is a pawn against ‘Aqīqah, therefore, this ritual should by performed on the seventh day. The Prophet said:

“Two animals should be slaughtered as ‘Aqīqah for the male baby, and one for the female.”

If the parents cannot afford ‘Aqīqah on the seventh day, they may perform the ritual whenever it is possible.

Giving name to the baby on the seventh day is also desirable and in accordance with the practice of the Prophet. However, the baby may as well be named earlier, as the name may be decided even before its birth. Circumcising the male baby on the seventh day is also better than later.

Naming the baby is also an expression of gratitude to Allah for this blessing. Names not only give the child an identity, but also deeply influence his or her personality. It is, therefore, the duty of the parents to give the baby a meaningful, beautiful and Islamic name. The Prophet has directed the Muslims to give their babies good names and refrain from such names which carry evil sense or claim parity (Shirk) with Allah. There are many examples to prove that the Prophet replaced bad names with good ones so that the ill-named person might not develop the bad attributes implied by his or her name. For instance, in one case he replaced the name حَزْن [Hazn] “Hard ground” with سَهْل [Sahl] “Soft or easy”.

Inferring good omen from a good name is exactly in
accordance with the practice of the Prophet ﷺ. For instance, on the occasion of the peace treaty signed at Hudaibiyah, when a man, named Suhail, came to represent the Quraish of Makkah, the Prophet ﷺ said that his good name would pave the way to the peace process. As a name deeply influences the personality, the Prophet ﷺ advised his followers to name their babies carefully. He said:

“The names most pleasing to Allah are [‘Abdullāh] and [‘Abdur Rahmān], [Hārith] and [Hammām] are the most truthful names, and [Harb] “War” and [Murrah] “Bitter” are the worst of names.”

The names of Prophets are best next to the names of Allah. Attributive names of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ are the most eminent and blessed ones. So the Prophet ﷺ asked his followers to name their children after him. The babies may be named after the various attributive names of the Prophet ﷺ given in the Holy Qur’ān and books of Hadīth. All Prophets and Messengers are honorable and loved by Allah, so babies may also be named after them. The Prophet ﷺ said:

“Name your babies after the Prophets.”

Naming a baby after them shows affiliation with those illustrious figures, and keeps their memories alive.

Making a bad nickname is not a desirable practice, although it is quite common in the society. Those who indulge in this practice, don’t realize that it is an insult to spoil the sanctified names of Allah, the Prophet ﷺ and pious figures of Islamic history. It is a sin and it may incur the wrath of Allah. There
is, however, no harm in shortening a name to express love for the child or person, provided that it is not a degradation of an Islamic name. For instance, the Prophet sometimes addressed Abū Hurairah with “Abū Hur” and his own wife ‘Ā’ishah with ‘Ā’ish. Hence shortening a name is lawful.

The best names are those which are meaningful, Islamic and pleasant to hear. The importance of giving beautiful names to the children can be estimated from the fact that the Islamic Sharī‘ah prescribes special norms for naming the Muslim children. It has also enjoined on the parents to look after every need of the children from feeding the baby to his proper education and marriage when he grows up to the marriageable age. It also makes compulsory that all children should be treated with equal love and affection. Each of them should be given his due share in inheritance. The parents are advised to pray for the welfare of their children, and bear the loss of a son or daughter by death with patience, praying for his or her forgiveness.

Although several books on this subject are available in the market but this book is different for the following qualities.

- The beautiful Names of Allāh, the Almighty, and the Prophet are given along with one reference at least to make them more interesting and useful. However, we have been very brief and to the point.
- Names of the Prophet’s Companions are also given in a large number, although some of them are not so meaningful yet they may be adopted to express affiliation with the pious figures.
- Quality of the names has been preferred to the quantity
against the norm of the books of names.

- Only selected names of beautiful meaning and sound have been given.

Indicator of vowel sounds have been used to ensure the correct pronunciation of the names.

A few undesirable names are also given so that the people may avoid such names.

The Islamic injunctions and teachings about the birth of a baby have been taken from the book "Ahkam-ul-Mawlud-ul-Muslim" by Jamāl Zaki Hawari. This book is a truly distinct achievement among the books on this subject.

I conclude this introduction with the prayer that may Allāh bless us with the spirit to take care of the new generation and give them truly Islamic, meaningful and beautiful names.

Abdul Malik Mujahid
General Manager
Darussalam
The Teachings and Injunctions about a Neonate Baby

- Congratulating on the Birth of a Baby
- Calling *Adhān* (Call for Prayer) in the Baby’s Ear
- Details of *Tahnīk*, Shaving off the Head and its Implied Benefits.
The Role of Parents or Guardian at the Birth of a Baby

Thanks to the Islāmic Sharī‘ah which has laid down all the necessary injunctions and rules to be observed at the birth of a Muslim baby, and has stated in detail all the factors that influence the upbringing of children. A person knowing these details can very well cope with the duties and obligations related to proper upbringing of a baby.

Everyone, who is entrusted with a baby to look after, should handle this responsibility in accordance with the rules laid down by Islām, following the advice and practice of the Prophet ﷺ in letter and spirit. Now we shall give the details of these basic rules and practices:
The Injunctions about Sharing the Joy and Felicitations on the Birth of a Baby

If the father is not present, then the relatives who know about the birth, should inform him about the baby’s birth, and congratulate him. They should also pray for the health and well being of the baby.

It is obligatory for a Muslim to share the happy news with others. Therefore, if someone is blessed with a baby, he should at once convey the news to his dear ones, because it would be beneficial in the following ways:

- It promotes goodwill and strengthens relations among relatives
- It establishes cordial and sincere friendship
- It promotes social contacts
- It promotes feeling of brotherhood and strengthens the Islamic society

If the news of the baby’s birth is not received immediately, even then it is a moral duty of friends and relatives of the family to acknowledge the information whenever it comes by congratulating the parents and praying for the family.
Proof of Congratulation from the Holy Qur’an

The Holy Qur’an has repeatedly highlighted the importance of congratulation on the birth of a child as it will enhance fraternity and brotherhood and will be beneficial for the Muslim community. The Holy Qur’an tells us the story of Ibrāhīm (Abraham) and his reaction to the angels:

“And verily, there came our messengers to Ibrāhīm (Abraham) with glad tidings. They said: Salām (greeting or peace!). He answered: Salām (greeting or peace!) and he hastened to entertain them with a roasted calf. But when he saw their hands went not towards it (the meal), he mistrusted them, and conceived a fear of them. They said: “Fear not, we have been sent against the people of Lūt (Lot). And his wife was standing (there), and she laughed [either, because the messengers did not eat their food or for being glad for the destruction of the people of
Lût (Lot). But We gave her glad tidings of Ishāq (Isaac). And after Ishāq, of Ya‘qūb (Jacob).”[1]

Allāh The Almighty says about Zakariyyā (Zachariya):“فَعَلَى ﺃَلْمِاَلِيَّةٍ ﻟَوْ ﻧِيَسَىٰ ﻓَيْسَيْنَ ﻓِي ﺍِمْرَأَيْ ﺃَنْ ﻷَوْ ﺑَيْشَرَ ﻓِدوْيَنَ”

“Then the angels called him, while he was standing in prayer in Al-Mihrāb (a praying place or a private room), (saying) “Allāh gives you glad tidings of Yahyā (John).”[2]

The story of glad tidings to Zakariyyā (Zachariya) is repeated in the words:

“(Allāh said) O Zakariyyā (Zachariah)! Verily, We give you the glad tidings of a son, whose name will be Yahyā (John). We have given that name to none before (him).”[3]

Historical Proof:

Imām Ibn Qayyim says:

“When the Prophet was born, Thuwaiba, the female slave of the Prophet’s uncle Abū Lahab, conveyed the good news to Abū Lahab, saying “Allāh has granted your brother Abdullah, a son. Abū Lahab was overjoyed and he freed the lady.”[4]

Proof of Congratulation:

Imām Ibn Qayyim, in his book “Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd” reports from Abū Bakr bin Mundhir that once a man was sitting with Hasan Basarī. Another man came and congratulated

---

[1] [Hūd 11:69,70] [2] [Āl-‘Imrān: 3:39]
[3] [Maryam 19:7] [4] [Bukhārī: 5101]
him saying: “Congratulation on the birth of a horseman.” Hasan Basarî said, “How do you know whether neonate baby will be a horseman or a donkey rider?” He asked them then how we could congratulate anybody?” He said: “The birth of a baby should be felicitated by saying: “May Allâh bless the gift (of a baby) with long life and enable him to treat you well. And you should also be thankful to Allâh Who has blessed you with this gift.”[1]

Warning: Birth of a female as well as a male baby should be equally regarded as a blessing. There should be no discrimination on the basis of sex or race.

It is the duty of all the Muslims to follow the example of the Prophet ﷺ and make it a social norm to ensure goodwill and brotherhood among the Muslims. In this way the Muslims could be united and make a strong force capable of facing every challenge. It is mandatory for all of the Muslims to develop harmony and brotherhood and they should be as united as the bricks in a wall where every brick strengthens the other.

[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Maudūd: 52]
The Injunctions about Pronouncing the *Adhān* (Call for Prayer) in the Baby’s Ear

One of the measures pertaining to the birth of a baby according to the *Islamic Shari‘ah* is pronouncing the *Adhān* in his/her ear.

Abū Rāfī‘ reports that:

“When Hasan bin ‘Alī, son of the Prophet’s daughter Fātimah Ṭabī‘a, was born, I saw the Prophet pronouncing the *Adhān* (call for prayer) in his ear.”

### Implied benefits of *Adhān*:

Some of the important benefits of the *Adhān* are briefly given below:

1. The first benefit is that the baby, first of all hears the words which express the supremacy of Allāh. The pronouncement of the *Adhān* is also a reminder of the faith which was enjoined

---

[1] [Abū Dawūd: 5105, Tuḥfat-ul-Maudūd: 53]
The Injunctions about Pronouncing the Adhān

on man at the time of his creation. Similarly when he is leaving the world, his faith is reinforced by advising him to recite the Kalima Tayyebah, as the Prophet ﷺ says:

«لَقَسْنَا مَوَاثِيَكُمْ لَآ إِلَّا اللهُ إِلَّا اللهُ»

“Advise your dying people to recite “Lā-Ilāha Illāhā” [1]

2. Of course Allāh can affect the baby’s heart with words recited in his/her ears, although those around the child cannot see how it happens.

3. The words of the Adhān drive away Satan who is always around to mislead a newly born baby.[2]

The words of the Adhān pronounced in the baby’s ear would protect the baby from the influence of Satan, and he will go back writhing in frustration.

4. The world is a place of trial and therefore, the newly born Muslim baby is fortified against Satan with holy words of faith in the form of the Adhān. Every child is born with the natural faith of Islām but Satan does his best to mislead him from the natural track of true faith, and turn him into an unbeliever.

5. The advantages of the Adhān recounted by Imām Ibn Qayyim ﷺ makes it clear that all of the Muslim scholars gave special importance to teaching the basics of faith. So much so that soon after the birth of a baby true Islāmic faith is pronounced to him in order to protect him against Satan’s temptation to evil ways.

[1] [Muslim: 916, Abū Dawūd: 3117]

[2] [Bukhārī: 5823]
The Teachings and Injunctions about Tahni (Baby’s Initial Food):

It is believed that if the baby shares the food chewed by a pious person, it is hoped that the baby will also share the moral qualities of that person. The practice of Tahni is confirmed by the reported Sunnah of the Prophet and practice of the other pious figures in Islamic history.

What is Tahni?

The food, preferably dates, fruit or any other sweet eatable, in accordance with the performance of the Prophet, is chewed and then a bit of it is gently applied to the baby’s palate. Grape or sweetened curd mixed with rose water was also used by the Prophet.

Advantage of Tahni:

It is believed that as the baby rubs its tongue against the palate to swallow the initial food, its mouth and tongue muscles start functioning to suck the mother’s milk more easily.

Who should have the honor of Tahni?

Tahni should be done by a person of known piety so that the moral and spiritual qualities of such a person may be transmitted to the baby.

Proof of Tahni from Hadith:

The practice of Tahni is reported in the sayings of the Holy Prophet. The scholars of Fiqh referred to the following Ahadith in the context of this practice. Abū Mūsā Ash‘arī narrated:

\[ \text{ولدَ لى عَلَامَ، فَأَنْتَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ فَسُمَّأَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَحَنَّتَهُ} \]
"A son was born to me and I took him to the Prophet ﷺ who named him Ibrāhīm, did Tahnik for him with a date, invoked Allāh to bless him and returned him to me."\(^\text{[1]}\)

Anas ﷺ narrated:

Abū Talhah had a child who was sick. The child died when Abū Talhah had gone out. When Abū Talhah returned home, he asked, "How does my son fare?" Umm Sulaim (his wife) replied, "He is quieter than he has ever been." Then she brought for him and he took his supper and slept with her. When he had finished, she said (to him),

\[^\text{[1]}\text{[Bukhārī: 5467, Muslim:2145]}\]
“Bury the child (as he’s dead).” Next morning Abū Talhah came to Allāh’s Messenger and told him about that. The Prophet said (to him), “Did you sleep with your wife last night?” Abū Talhah said, “Yes”. The Prophet said, “O Allāh! Bestow your blessing on them as regards that night of theirs.” Then (later on) Umm Sulaim gave birth to a boy. Abū Talhah told me (Anas) to take care of the child till he was taken to the Prophet. Abū Talhah took the child to the Prophet and Umm Sulaim sent some dates along with the child. The Prophet took the child (on his lap) and asked if there was something with him. He replied, “Yes, a few dates”. The Prophet took a date, chewed it, took some of it out of his mouth, put it into the child’s mouth and did Tahnīk for him with that and named him Abdullāh.”[1]

The Practice of Imām Ahmad bin Hanbal

Khallāl reports from Muhammad bin ‘Alī about the female slave who gave birth to Ahamd’s son “Saʿīd”. She said that when she gave birth to Saʿīd Imām Ahmad called for a date, brought from Makkah, and he asked, Umm ‘Alī to chew and apply it to the baby’s palate.[2]

[1] [Bukhārī: 5470, Muslim: 2144.]
[2] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudūd: 56]
Shaving off the Baby’s Hair

It is an established edict of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ that on the seventh day of a baby’s birth, the head should be shaved and silver, equivalent to the weight of the shaved off hair, should be given away as alms to the poor and the needy.

**Advantages of shaving off the baby’s hair.**

There are two advantages of this practice:

1. **Beneficial for health:** Exposure of the baby’s head to fresh open air, and easy massaging of the head improves the baby’s health, especially the five senses.

2. **Promotion of charitable acts:** Giving away silver or equivalent money to the poor promotes the passion of charity and helps in improving the economy of the poor in an Islamic society. Helping the poor and supporting the needy is an act, generally eulogized in Islam. And by such acts of charity fraternity and brotherhood develop among all members of the community.

**The Prophet’s Sunnah about Shaving the Baby’s Head:**

Muhammad Bāqir bin ‘Alī ﷺ narrated:
“Fātimah, the daughter of the Prophet ﷺ got the shaved hair of her sons, Hasan and Hussain, and daughters Zainab and Umm Kulthūm ﷺ, she weighed and gave away the equivalent weight of silver to the poor.”[1]

‘Alī ﷺ narrates:

“The Messenger of Allah ﷺ slaughtered a goat and gave away its meat as ‘Aqīqah of his grandson Hassan, and said to his daughter Fatimah ﷺ, “Fātimah, get the baby’s head shaved and then give away equivalent weight of silver in charity.”[2]

Anas bin Mālik ﷺ narrated:

“The Messenger of Allāh ﷺ directed ‘Alī ﷺ on the seventh day after the birth of Hasan and Hussain ﷺ to get their heads shaved and then he gave away silver of equivalent weight in charity.”[3]

**The Custom of Qazā‘:**

Qazā‘ means, partial shaving of a baby’s hair. It is a gross

---

[1] [Muwatta Imām Mālik: 1110]
[2] [Tirmidhī: 1519, Irwā’: 175.]
violation of the rules of the Islamic Shari‘ah. Abdullah bin Umar narrated:

"The Messenger of Allah ﷺ forbade Qazā‘."[1]

Types of Qazā‘:

There are four types of Qazā‘:

1. Shaving off the hair from various parts of the head
2. Shaving from the hair only in the center of head
3. Leaving only a tuft of hair in the center
4. Shaving off only the front half of the hair

Why Qazā‘ is forbidden?

‘Allāmah Ibn Qayyim ﷺ says that Qazā‘ is forbidden because Islam appreciates justice and balance whereas Qazā‘ is a form of injustice and imbalance. The Prophet ﷺ has forbidden sitting astride light and shade because it is an injustice to half of the body that is exposed to heat of the sun.[2] Similarly he has forbidden wearing one shoe as it is an injustice to the exposed foot. He said:

"Either wear both the shoes or go bare footed".[3]

The Prophet ﷺ wished the Muslims to put on a graceful appearance as much as they can afford. Partial shaving of the head gives an ugly look, therefore, it is un-Islamic.

Regrettably, most of the Muslim parents and guardians

[1] [Bukhārī: 5921, Muslim: 2120]
[2] [Ibn Mājah: 3722, Musnad Ahmad: 3/414]
[3] [Bukhārī: 5855, Muslim: 2097]
ignore such minor despoils and try to justify the violation of Islāmic rules. Having knowledge of such rules is very important for every Muslim. Ignorance of rules is not an acceptable excuse according to the Shari‘ah. Those who do not care to learn such rules will be answerable to Allāh, and might be punished on the Day of Judgement.

It is therefore, extremely necessary for every Muslim to learn these details. May Allāh help us all.
Chapter: 2

The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and Surname to the Children

- When should a Baby be Given a Name?
- What is the Criteria for Pleasant and Unpleasant Names?
- Teachings about the Selection of Names
- Teachings about Names and Surnames
When should a Baby be Given a Name?

Naming the neonate baby is a custom common to all mankind. In every society the parents select and give beautiful names to their children to be identified by the friends and relatives of the family. As Islām gives us guidance for every walk of life, it has appreciated the custom of giving good names to the children. Moreover, it has laid down some rules and principles which bring the issue in the limelight.

Islām has laid down these rules so that parents may be able to select a good and respectable name for the baby. Some of these are given below.

Naming a baby on the seventh day of its birth is a well-known practice but some of the sayings of the Prophet ﷺ indicate that naming a baby earlier is also lawful.

Samurah ﷺ reports that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

"The baby is pawned against ‘Aqīqah which should be done on the seventh day and on that day the baby’s head should be shaved and he should also be given a name."[1]

But there are also some other sayings of the Prophet ﷺ

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 2838, Tirmidhi: 1522]
The Rules and Principles about Giving Name and ......... 34

according to which a baby may be named earlier. Sahl bin Sa'd Sā'īdī Ṣahhābī says:

“When Al-Mundhir bin Abū 'Usaid was born, he was brought to the Prophet Ṣahhābī who placed him on his thigh. While Abū Usaid was sitting there, the Prophet Ṣahhābī was busy with something in his hands so Abū Usaid told someone to take his son from the thigh of the Prophet Ṣahhābī. When the Prophet Ṣahhābī finished his job (with which he was busy), he said: “Where is the boy?” Abū Usaid replied, “We have sent him home.” The Prophet Ṣahhābī said, “What is his name?” Abū Usaid said, “(His name is) so and so.” The Prophet Ṣahhābī said, “No, his name is Al-Mundhir.”[1]

From that day the boy was called as Al-Mundhir.

Anas Ṣahhābī reported that the Messenger of Allāh Ṣahhābī said:

“A son was born to me tonight and I have named him Ibrāhīm after my ancestor Ibrāhīm Ṣahhābī.”[2]

[1] [Bukhārī: 619, Muslim: 2149]

[2] [Muslim: 2315]
Summary:

The saying of the Prophet ﷺ quoted above shows that there is relaxation about the time of naming the baby. The name may be given on the first day, or it may be delayed till ‘Aqīqah (the seventh day) and even after that.
Desirable and the Undesirable Names

It is obligatory for the parents, guardians and elders of the family to select an excellent and meaningful name for the baby that should be appreciated by every learned person. Our beloved Prophet ﷺ also advised and urged to give meaningful names to the children.

The Best Names:

Ibn Umar ﷺ narrated that the Prophet ﷺ said:

«إِنَّ أَحْبَبَ أَسْمَاءَكُمْ إِلَيَّ اللَّهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ»

“Surely Allāh likes two of your names, ‘Abdullah and ‘Abdur Rahmān.”[1]

Undesirable and Evil Names:

Islāmic Shari‘ah is pure, explicit and clear in all aspects. Like all other fields of life, it has laid down certain rules for naming the child and it forbids giving bad names to them. The Shari‘ah also stops from giving bad name to the child and applying such names which are unbecoming for the Islāmic personality, against his dignity or the Islāmic culture and society.

Of the Undesirable and Evil Names

The undesirable and bad names may be of the following

[1] [Muslim: 2132]
Desirable and the Undesirable Names

six types. We are going to give them in detail so that Muslims should learn and refrain from adopting any of them:

1. The parents and guardians should avoid giving ridiculous and evil names to the baby so that it should not be satirized or dishonored at any place or time. 'Aishah narrated:

   "The Prophet used to replace bad names." [1]

   'Abdullah bin 'Umar narrated:

   "The Prophet had replaced the name [Asiah] the daughter of Umar with [Jamila], because Asiah means, ‘Sinful’ whereas Jamila means ‘Beautiful’. [2]

   Imam Abu Dawud said that the Prophet had replaced the following names:


   [Muslim: 2139, Tirmidhi: 2828]
Desirable and the Undesirable Names


2. Every believer should avoid ominous names so that the baby may be safe from their harm, because the person may be known as an ill omen. In this regard we quote the following Hadīth.

Sa‘īd bin Musayyab narrated from his father who visited the Prophet ﷺ. The Prophet ﷺ asked him:

"What is your name?" He said: “My name is حَزَن [Hazn] “Grief and mourning”, the Prophet ﷺ said: “Your name should be سهل [Sahl] “Easy, soft and smooth.” He said: “I shall not change the name with which my father has named me.” Sa‘īd bin Musayyab added: “We had roughness (in character) ever since” and Grief, mourning and anxiety

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4956]
became a part of our home, after the incident.\[^1\]

Yahyā bin Sa‘id \(^6\) says:

\[
\text{أَنَّ عُمَّرَ بْنَ الْحَطَّابَ قَالَ لِرَجُلٍ: ما أُمِّكُ؟ فَقَالَ جَمْرَةً،}
\text{فَقَالَ: أَبُو مَنْ? فَقَالَ: إِبْنُ شِهَابٍ، قَالَ: مِمْرَةً، قَالَ: يَحْرَةُ النَّارِ، قَالَ بِأَبْيَاهَا؟}
\text{قَالَ: بِذَاتِ لَظِئٍ، قَالَ عُمَّرُ: أَذْرَاكَ أَهْلَكَ فَقِدْ احْتَرَقُوْهَا، قَالَ}
\text{فَكَانَ كَمَا قَالَ عُمَّرُ بْنَ الْحَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُُُ.}
\]

‘Umar bin Khattāb \(\Rightarrow\) asked a man: “What is your name?” he said: جَمْرَة [Jamrah], “A burning piece of coal.” ‘Umar said, “What is the name of your father?” He said: شِهَاب [Shihāb] “Son of a flame”. He asked: “What is the name of your tribe?” he said: حَرْقَة [Hurqah] “Burnt in fire.” ‘Umar asked: “Where do you live?” he said: حَرْقَةُ النَّارِ [Harra-tun-Nar] “An area of fire”. ‘Umar \(\Rightarrow\) again asked: “In which valley?” he said: ذَاتُ لَظِئٍ [Dhāt Lazā] “Valley of flames.” ‘Umar \(\Rightarrow\) said: “Then rush to save your family, fire has burnt them to ashes.” “The narrator of this event says that his house and family were really burnt to ashes as‘ Umar \(\Rightarrow\) had said.”\[^2\]

3. It is a law of \textit{Sharī‘ah} to avoid such names as \textit{al-‘Ahad}, \textit{al-Samad}, \textit{Ar-Razzāq} as they are particular to Allāh The Almighty, however, it is quite appropriate to place the word \textit{Abū} as prefix to Allāh’s divine attribute and

---

\[^1\] [Bukhārī: 6190]

\[^2\] [Muwatta Imām Mālik: 1871]
name a baby then. Hānī says:

“Hānī quoted his father as saying that when he went with his people on a deputation to the Messenger of Allāh, he heard them calling him by the surname [Abū-al-Hakam]. So the Messenger of Allāh called him and said: Allāh is [Al-Hakam] as He is “The Supreme Judge and He rules with justice, and makes all the decisions”. The Prophet asked: Why are you addressed with the surname “Abū-al-hakam”? He replied: The people called him ‘Al-Hakam’ because they brought their disputes to him for judgment and accepted his decisions. The Messenger of Allāh said: “It is an excellent work, but how many children have you?” He said: “I have three, Shuraih, Muslim and ‘Abdullāh.” The Prophet asked: “Who is the eldest of them.” Hānī said: “Shuraih is the eldest.” The prophet said: “Then your surname is Abū Shuraih from now onwards.”[1]

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4955 Nasāʾ: 5389, Irwāʾ: 2615]
Abū Hurairah narrated that the Prophet said:

"On the Day of Judgment the most detested and cursed person will be he who got himself called Malik-ul-'Amlāk, "The king of kings", Malik is none except than Allāh, The Almighty."

4. The believers should also avoid names which imply the meanings of prosperity, blessing, etc. Because if somebody asks about that person and he is not at home, the answer will be, "Not in the house." For example, if somebody asks, "Yāsār" "Blessing" at home?" And the reply will be ‘Not in the house’. It is a negation of blessing for that house. Similarly there are certain names like Aflāh “Successful” Nāfī “Profitable” Rabāh “Useful” and Najīh “Successful” should also be abandoned. Samurah bin Jundub narrated that the Messenger of Allāh said:

[1] [Muslim: 2143]
“The best words to Allah are: [Subhān Allāh]
“Allāh is free from imperfection,” and [Al-Hamdullāh] “All praises and thanks be to Allāh,” [Lā Ilāha illallāh] “There is no true God except Allāh”, and [Allāhu-Akbar] “Allāh is All Great,” and it does not matter by which you start. And do not give your slave the names [Yasār], [Rabāh], [Najīh], [Aflāh], as you may call him so and he would not be (as named) they are four and do not ask me more.”[1]

Samurah bin Jundub says:

“The Prophet forbade us to name our slaves with any of these four names: [Aflāh], [Nāfi‘], [Rabāh] and [Yasār].”[2]

5. The believers in Allāh and His Prophet should not place the word [‘Abd] as a prefix to any name other than Allāh, The Almighty, as in the forthcoming names, [‘Abdul ‘Uzza] “Slave of ‘Uzza” or [‘Abdul Ka‘bah] “Slave of the Ka‘bah” or [Abdun Nabī] “Slave of the Prophet” are not allowed to be used. The Muslims should know that it is unlawful to use any of them.

Objection:

Some people may object that if such names are not allowed,
then why did the Prophet ﷺ utter the following words in the Battle of Hunain against the unbelievers:

أنا النبي لا كذب، أنا ابن عبد المطلب

“I am the Prophet of Allāh without a lie, I am the son of ‘Abdul Muttalib”[1]

Why did the Prophet ﷺ utter the name of his grandfather with عبد [‘Abd] which means “Slave of Muttalib?”

Answer:

‘Allāmah Ibn Qayyim ﷺ replies that the Prophet ﷺ forbids giving such names to babies. Uttering the name of a person known by that name is not violation of the rule.” That is why the Prophet ﷺ never forbade his devoted followers from uttering the names of well known tribes like بنوعد شمس [Banū-‘Abd-Shams], بنوعد الدار [Banū ‘Abduddār] etc., which were adopted by those tribes before the advent of Islām.

To sum up, the popular name, even if it is un-Islāmic may be uttered for reference and introduction.

6. The Muslims should also be aware of all such names that are contrary to the Islāmic values, honor and dignity of human being, or those resembling to the pagans and unbelievers, and the names implying curse or ruin as: حيام [Hayām] “Lunatic”, هفاء [Haifā’], “Slim, slender of waist” سوسن [Sausan] “Lily”, مليحة [Mayādah] “To move side to side.” نريمان [Nārīmān] “A woman of brilliant face and bright body”, أحلام [’Ahlām] “Dream, vision.”

[1] [Bukhārī: 2864, Muslim: 1776]
Philosophy of Good and Bad Names:

Bad and disgraceful names are forbidden in order to maintain the dignity of the Muslim *Ummah*, and to distinguish it from other nationalities. Islamic norms and values should be reflected by names as a strong and dignified faith and respectable life style is all the more necessary in the present age in which the enemies of Islām never fail to degrade the Muslims and defame Islām. We should, therefore, be watchful against the enemies who are always looking for opportunities to ridicule, defame and destroy Islām by creating disunity and distrust among the Muslims. We should be united, avoid the sinful ways of life, and follow the excellent *Sunnah* of the Prophet ﷺ. We ask Allāh to help and guide us in every phase of individual and collective life.

Looking at the waywardness of the Muslims and prevailing un-Islamic norms in their societies, seems quite appropriate that the Prophet ﷺ stressed upon his followers to stick to the sublime values of Islām by giving beautiful names of the Prophets to the children.

A Comprehensive *Hadīth* about Names:

The Prophet ﷺ emphasized upon his companion to give either Prophets’ names to the children or such names which imply the meaning of worship, humbleness towards Allāh Almighty. Abū Wahab Jashmi narrated:
“Name after the Prophets [مَلاُعِينُ] and the most dearest names to Allāh are [عَبْدُاللَّه] and [عَبْدُرَّحْمَن] [‘Abdullāh] and [‘Abdur Rahman] and the most truthful of them are [حَارِث] [Hārith] “Ploughman” and [هَمَّام] [Hammām], “Energetic, greatly solicitous about others.” The worst are [حَرْب] [Harb] “War” and [مُرَّة] [Murrah] “Bitter”[1]

Surely by following all commandments of the Prophet [صَلَّى اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّم], including this advice, the Muslim Ummah will become the best nation in the world and it would dominate all others. Also it will serve as a beacon of light to show the right path (Islamic way of life) to the world.

The Rules and Principles for Giving
*Kunyah* (Surname)

One of the measures related to naming a child is giving it a title or name of honor, known as *Kunyah* (surname). Sayings of the Prophet ﷺ also bear out the custom of giving *Kunyah* (surname) to the children. There are many logical reasons and advantages, some of these are given below.

- It is hoped that the surname may enable the child to adopt the excellent manners and would be a man of noble character. The *Kunyah* (surname) develops self-respect in the child, and inspires him to become a respectable member of the society. It is also hoped that *Kunyah* improves the child from the moral point of view, and helps him to become a useful member of the Muslim society. A poet says in a verse:

\[
\text{اکنیہ جیسے اندازہ لای کرما}
\]
\[
\text{ولا اہلہ و الہمیہ اللہی}
\]

"I address him with a surname to honor him
And I avoid to entitle him as it is unbefitting."

[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudüd, page: 127]
Importance of Giving Surname to a Child according to Sharī‘ah

The Prophet ﷺ used to address children by their Kunyah so that their parents might know the importance of the Kunyah. We should also follow this noble example of our beloved guide and leader, Prophet Muhammad ﷺ in order to be richly blessed by Allāh.

Anas ﷺ narrated:

كَانَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ أَحْسَنَ النَّاسِ خُلْقًا، وَكَانَ لِي أَخْ مَيْتَ الْهَيْ: أَبُو عُمَيْرٍ، قَالَ: أَحْسَبَتْهُ قَطِيمًا، وَكَانَ إِذَا جَاءَ قَالَ: يَا أَبَا عُمَيْرٍ! مَا فَعَلَ النَّمَيْرُ؟ تَعَيِّنَ كَانَ يُلْعِبُ بِهِ

“The Prophet ﷺ was the best of all the people in character. I had a brother called Abū ‘Umair who, I think, had been newly weaned. Whenever he (that child) was brought to the Prophet ﷺ, he used to say: “Abū ‘Umair’ what did An-Nu-Ghair (nightingale) do?” It was a nightingale with which he used to play.”

[1] [Bukhārī: 6203, Muslim: 2150]
Practise of the Companions of the Prophet

The surname brings the personality of a child to the limelight and inspires him to struggle for a noble position in the society. The Prophet allowed ‘Āishah to adopt the surname Umm ‘Abdullāh, although ‘Abdullāh bin Zubair was the son of ‘Ā’ishah’s sister, Asmā bint Abū Bakr.”

Anas was known by the surname, Abū Hamzah, although he had no child.

Abū Hurairah was known by his surname although his real name was ‘Abdur Rahmān and he had no child.

Any other kunyah with reference to one’s child may be adopted even by those who do not have children. A few examples are given below:

Abū Bakr had no son named Bakr but he is known by this surname.

‘Umar was known by the surname Abū Hafs, although he had no son named “Hafs”.

Abū Dhar Ghiffārī had no son named Dhar, but he is known by his surname.

Khalid bin Walîd’s surname was Abū Sulaiman.

[1] [Abū Dāwūd: 4970, Sahīhah: 132]
although he had no son named “Sulaimān”.[1]

Several other instances may be cited for giving surnames. From the facts and references given above we can conclude that giving a *Kunyah* (surname) to a child is a practice approved by the Prophet ﷺ. The surname may be adopted even by the adults. The *Kunyah* may not necessarily refer to the name of the person’s child, and even the childless people are allowed to adopt a surname.

[1] [Tuhfat-ul-Moudūd, page: 127]
Miscellaneous Rules and Principles about Name, Title and Surname

How to resolve the issue if the parents differ about giving a certain name to a child:

If the father and mother differ about the name of their child, then the father’s view should be preferred because giving a name to the child is the responsibility of the father. Several sayings of the Prophet ﷺ bear out the fact, and the Holy Qur’ān makes it clear that the child will be known with reference to his father, not with his mother. Allāh Almighty says:

‘’آذَعُوهُمْ لَأَسَأَلُهُمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عَنْدَ أَللّٰهِ’’

“Call them (adopted sons) by the name of their fathers: that is more just with Allāh.”[1]

There is a popular saying of the Prophet ﷺ already cited, makes it clear that the father of a child will give him a name.

Anas narrated that the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ said:

‘’وَلَدَ لِيَ اللَّيْلَةَ عَلَمَ، فَسَمَّيْتُهُ بِنَامِي أَبِي، إِبْرَاهِيمَ’’

“Tonight a son was born to me and I have named him, Ibrāhīm after my father (the Prophet Ibrāhīm ﷺ).”[2]

[1] [Al-Ahzāb 33:5]
[2] [Muslim: 2315, Abū Dāwūd: 3126]
Bad Names and Titles

It is prohibited for parents as well as others to give a bad name to a child or address him with unbefitting titles, such as: “O wicked! O sinner! O Thuggee, etc.”

The Holy Qur’an says:

"And neither shall you defame one another by nicknames.”[1]

Adopting the Name and Surname of the Prophet ﷺ:

The scholars are unanimous about adopting the Prophet’s names or to give them to the children, is lawful. Jābir narrated:

"A baby was born to a man, one from our people, he named him Muhammad (after the Prophet ﷺ) and his people said: “We will not let you name him by the name of the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ, the man took his infant to his back and went to the Prophet ﷺ and said: O Messenger of Allāh!

[1] [Al-Hujurāt 49:11]
A baby was born to me and I named him Muhammad but my people said: “We will not allow to give him the name of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ.” The Messenger of Allah ﷺ said: “Name yourselves by my name but not by my Kunyah (surname), because I am Qāsim as I only allot your shares”. [1]

‘Alī reports that he asked the Prophet ﷺ:

"Qul: Yarasūlullāh! In wan laa min baa’ika wanda Aasmish sayyik. Wa’akkih yinktiik? Qala: Nunm.""

“I said O Allah’s Messenger! Could I name my son, if I have one, after your name and use your surname after your demise? He said: “Yes”. [2]

In his book “Kitab-ul-Aadāb”, Hameed bin Zanjawiyah writes that he asked Ibn Abū Uwais: “Did Imām Mālik allow people to use the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ?” ’Uwais pointed to a man sitting in the company and said: This is Muhammad bin Mālik, sitting by his side. His father, Imām Mālik named him Muhammad and gave him the surname Abū-al-Qāsim.” He also said that Imām Mālik used to say that combining the name and surname of the Prophet ﷺ was not allowed during the Prophet’s lifetime, to avoid the confusion of identity. But now, after the demise of the Prophet ﷺ, it is allowed because there can be no confusion of identity with the Prophet ﷺ.

[1] Bukhārī: 3114, Muslim: 2133

Anyway, adopting the name and surname of the Prophet is permissible now.

For Parents and Guardians

Keeping in mind the teachings of Islām and instructions about giving certain names to the children and abandoning others, it becomes clear that parents should select excellent names for their children. They should give good titles and adopt noble surnames.

The children of today are the parents of the future, so they should be given such meaningful names that they should feel honor and dignity for their good names. Therefore, the parents should be careful about addressing the children with evil names so that they should not suffer from any inferiority complex.

The parents are responsible for building the character of their offspring, as they are the immediate following generation. The parents, therefore, should build up the character of their children and make them useful members of the society but also bring peace and harmony in the society.

Allāh Almighty is Kind and Merciful Who sent the last and merciful Prophet Muhammad as a model for the Muslims to follow. The Prophet led us to Allāh’s unbounded mercy. If we follow Sunnah of the Prophet about naming the children and building up their characters, we shall be able to present a noble society, excellent generation of Islām and the members of excellent characters.

The surname would influence the social aspect of the child’s character and by this he is expected to make effort to reach the exalted position of the elders.
Chapter: 3

Allāh’s Beautiful Names

- The Beautiful Names of Allāh mentioned in the Holy Qur’ān and Hadīth
- Meanings of Allāh’s Beautiful Names
- References
Attributive Names of Allah Almighty

The Messenger of Allah ﷺ asked his followers to name their children after the Prophets ﷺ and the excellent Attributive Names of Allah Almighty. It is quite appropriate to place any of the given words as a prefix to any of Allah’s Attributive Names and be given to the children. These words are:

- Allāh (الله) [This is Allah’s real Name and it is mentioned 2696 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Fātiha 1:1)]
- Al-’Ahad (الأحد) The One (only) [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-‘Ikhlas 112:1)]
- Al-Ākhir (الآخر) The Last (of all), The Remainder when all will perish, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]
- Al-’A’lā (العلي) The Most High [This is Allāh’s attributive Name, and it is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-’A’la 187:1)]
- Al-’Ilāh (الإله) The Worshipped [This is Allah’s most frequently mentioned attributive Name in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:133)]
Al-'Awwal (الأول) The First of all, The First in the universe [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-Bārī (البار) The Inventor [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:54)]

Al-Bāsit (الباست) The One Who amplifies [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Bāṭin (الباطن) The Most Near [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-Bā‘ith (البعث) The Sender, the Quickener of mankind [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Bādi‘ (الدوم) The Originator [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Holy Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:117)]

Al-Bāqī (الباقي) The Everlasting [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Barr (البر) The Most Subtle, Kind [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (At-Tūr 52:28)]

At-Tawwāb (التأتاً) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah: 2:37)]

Al-Basir (ال بصير) The All Seer [This attributive Name is mentioned 42 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:96)]

Al-Jāmi‘ (الجامع) The Gatherer [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Āl‘Imrān 3:9)]

Al-Jabbār (الجبار) The Compeller [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]
Al-Jalīl (الجَلِيلِ) The Great, the Mighty [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Ḥāsib (الحَسِيب) The Account Taker [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā’ 4:6)]

Al-Ḥafīz (الحَفْيَظُ) The Watchful [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Sabā 34:21)]

Al-Ḥaq (الحَقِّ) The Established, True [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nūr 24:2)]


Al-Ḥakīm (الحَكِيمُ) The All Wise [This attributive Name is mentioned 94 times in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:32)]

Al-Ḥalīm (الحَلِيمِ) The Most Forbearing [This attributive Name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:257)]

Al-Ḥamīd (الحَمِيدُ) The Worthy of All Praises [This attributive Name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:267)]

Al-Ḥannān (الحَنَّانِ) The Compassionate, the Affectionate [Musnad Ahmad 3:230]

Al-Ḥayy (الحَيُّ) The Ever-Living [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Hayyiyun (يُثْبِيِّ) The Modest [Tirmidhī: 3556]

Al-Khāfīd (الخَافِضُ) The One Who is Humble, Who Humiliates [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Khabīr (الخَبِيرُ) All Acquainted with [This attributive Name is
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

mentioned 45 times in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:234)]

Al-Khallāq (الخالق): The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-Hijr 15:86)]

Al-Khāliq (الخالق): The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 8 times in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-‘An‘ām 6:102)]

Ad-Dayyān (الذي ين): The Requiter, Administrator, Ruler, Judge, [Bukhārī: 7481]

Dhu-al-Jalāl Wal-Ikrām (ذوالجلال والأكرام): Full of Majesty and Honor [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Ar-Rahmān 55:27)]

Dhu-Ar-Rahmah (ذوارحمه): Full of Mercy [This attributive Name has been mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘An‘ām 6:133)]

Dhu-at-Taul (ذو الطول): The Bestower [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Mu‘min 40:15)]

Dhu-al-‘Arsh (ذوالعرش): The Owner of the Throne [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Mu‘min 40:15)]

Dhū-‘Iqāb (ذوعقاب): The Punisher [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Fussilat 41:43)]

Dhū-al-Fadl (ذوالفضل): The Owner of Bounty [This attributive Name is mentioned 13 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:105)]

Dhū-al-Quwwah (ذوالقوه): The Owner of Power [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Adh-Dhāriyāt
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

Dhū-al-Maghfirah (ذو الحَفْرَة) Full of Forgiveness [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Ar-Ra‘d 6:13)]

Ar-Rāfi‘ (ارْفَاع) The Raiser [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:55)]

Ar-Ra’ūf (ارْوَف) The Most Kind [This attributive Name is mentioned 10 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:143)]

Ar-Ra’ūf (ارْوَف) The Most Kind [This attributive Name is mentioned 10 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:143)]

Ar-Rabb (الرَّبّ) The Lord [This attributive Name is mentioned 968 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:2)]

Ar-Rahmān (الرحْمَن) The Most Compassionate [This attributive Name is mentioned 57 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1)]

Ar-Rahīm (الرحْمَيْن) The Most Merciful [This attributive Name is mentioned 114 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Fātihah 1:1,3)]

Ar-Razzāq (الرَّزِّاق) The All Provider [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Adh-Dhāriyāt 51:58)]

Ar-Rashīd (الرشَّيد) The Rightly Guided [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Rafi‘-ud-Darajāt (رَفِّيْعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ) The Raiser of Ranks, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Mu‘min 40:15)]

Ar-Raqīb (الرَّقِيب) The All Watcher [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā’ 4:1)]

Subhān (سبحان) The Glorified [This attributive Name is mentioned 41 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Yūsuf 12:108)]

Sittīr (ستِير) He Who Covers sins [Nasā‘ī: 406]
As-Salām (السلام) The Giver of Security [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Holy Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

As-Samī‘ (السميع) The All Hearer [This attributive Name is mentioned 47 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:127)]

Ash-Shāfi (الشافی) He Who Recovers, Heals [Tirmidhī: 3419]

Ash-Shākir (الشاكير) The All Thankful [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:158)]

Ash-Shakūr (الشكور) The Most Recognizer [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Fātir 35:30)]

Ash-Shahīd (الشهيد) The Witness [This attributive Name is mentioned 19 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl’Imrān 3:98)]

As-Subūr (الصبور) The Most Tolerant, Forbearing [Tirmidhī: 3507]

As-Samad (الصمد) The Self Sufficient [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘Ikhlās 112:2)]

Ad-Dārr (الضرار) The Harming, Hurting [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Az-Zāhir (الظاهر) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hadīd 57:3)]

Al-‘Adl (العدل) The Just, the Equitable [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-‘Azīz (العزيز) The Almighty [This attributive Name is mentioned 89 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:129)]

Al-‘Azīm (العظيم) The Most Great [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Al-‘Afuww (الغفور) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

Al-ʿAllām (الْعَلَّامَ) The All Knower [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Māʾidah 5:109)]

Al-ʿAlīyy (الْعَلِيّ) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned 8 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]

Al-ʿAlīm (الْعَلِيمِ) The All Knower [This attributive Name is mentioned 153 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Baqarah 2:29,32,95)]

Al-Ghīfir (الْغَفِيرِ) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Muʾmin 40:3)]

Al-Ghālib (الْغَلِبِ) The Victor, the Conqueror [This attributive Name is mentioned once in the Noble Qurʾān. (Yūsuf 12:21)]

Al-Ghaffār (الْغَفَّارِ) The Most Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Tāhā 20:82)]

Al-Ghaffūr (الْغَفُورِ) The Forgiving [This attributive Name is mentioned 91 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Baqarah 2:173)]

Al-Ghaniyy (الْعَنْيَ) The Rich [This attributive Name is mentioned 18 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-Baqarah 2:263)]

Al-Fāṭir (الْفَاطِرِ) The Creator [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-ʾAnʿām 6:14)]

Al-Fāliq (الْفَالِقِ) The Splitter [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qurʾān. (Al-ʾAnʿām 6:95)]

Al-Fattāh (الْفَتَّاحِ) The Opener, the Conqueror [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qurʾān. (Sabā 34:26)]

Al-Qābid (الْقَابِدِ) The Seizer, the Collector [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn-
Attributive Names of Allāh Almighty

Qābil-ut-Toub (قابِلُ النَّوب) The Acceptor of Repentance [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Mu'min 40:3)]

Al-Qādir (القادر) The All Powerful [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:37)]

Al-Qādī (الأقاضي) The Judge [Tirmidhī: 3419]

Al-Qāhir (القاهر) The Omnipotent, the Almighty [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'An'ām 6:18, 61)]

Al-Quddūs (القُدْوس) The Holy [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Hasr 59:23)]

Al-Qarīb (القريب) The Near, Close [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Hūd 11:61)]

Al-Qawīyy (القوي) The Subduer of His Creatures by His Power [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in Noble Qur'ān. (Al-'Anfal 8:52)]

Al-Qāhhar (القهار) The Irresistible [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Yūsuf 12:39)]

Al-Qayyām (القيام) The Self Existent, Everlasting [Bukhārī: 7442, Tirmidhī: 3418]

Al-Qayyim (القيم) The Unchangeable, the Maintainer [Bukhārī: 1120, 7499]

Al-Qayyūm (القُيوم) The Eternal, Sustainer [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur'ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:255)]
Al-Kabīr (الكبير) The Most Great, the Majestic [This attributive Name is mentioned 6 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al- Hajj 22:62)]

Al-Karīm (الكريم) The Bountiful [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Naml 27:40)]

Al-Kafīl (الكفي) The Guarantor, the Sponsor [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nahl 16:91)]

Al-Latīf (الطفيف) The Most Subtle and Courteous [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘An‘ām 6:103)]

Al-Mājid (المجيد) The Glorious, the Illustrious [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Malik (الملك) The King [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl-‘Imrān 3:26)]

Al-Mani‘ (المانيع) The Prohibitor, the Forbidding [Tirmidhī: 3507, Ibn Mājah: 3861]

Al-Mu’akkhir (المؤخر) The Last of all [Bukhārī: 6317]

Al-Mu’mīn (الؤمن) The Giver of Security [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]


Al-Muta‘āl (المتاعل) The Most High [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Ar-Ra’d 13:9)]

Al-Mut‘ālī (المتاعلي) The Most High [Tirmidhī: 3507]
Al-Mutakabbir (المَكَّبِرُ) The Compeller, the Supreme [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Mutawaffi (المَتَوَفِّي) He Who takes fully [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl-‘Imrān 3:55)]

Al-Matīn (المَتَّيِنَ) The Most Strong, the Eternal [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Adh-Dhāriyāt 51:58)]

Al-Mujīb (المَجِيبُ) The Ever Responding [This attributive Name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:61)]

Al-Majīd (المُجِيدُ) All Glorious, All Praiseworthy [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:73, Al-Burūj 85:15)]

Al-Muhsī (المُحِيِّ) He Who Comprehends Everything by His Knowledge [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Muhyī (المُحَيِّ) The Giver of Life, the Quickener [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Fussilat 41:39)]

Al-Mukhrij (المُخْرِجُ) He Who brings forth [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:72)]

Al-Mukhžī (المَخْزِي) The Disgracer [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (At-Taubah 9:2)]

Al-Musawwir (الْمُصَوَّرُ) The Bestower of forms, [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:24)]


Al-Mu‘tī (المُعْتِي) The Bestower, the Giver [Ibn Mājah: 3861]


Al-Mughnī (المُغْنِي) The Bestower, He Who Satisfies [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Muqṭadir (المُقْتَدِر) The Owner of Majesty and Honor, He Who determines [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Qamar 54:42,55)]

Al-Muqaddim (المُقَدَّم) He Who makes things to go before [Bukhārī: 6317]

Al-Muqsit (المُقْسِط) The Equitable [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Malik (المَلِك) The King, the Sovereign [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Tāhā 20:114)]

Al-Muqīt (المُقَيْت) The Giver of Sustenance [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Malīk (المَلِيْك) The Omnipotent King, the Sovereign [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Qamar 54:55)]

Al-Mumīt (المُمِيت) The Giver of Death [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Mannān (المَنِين) The Most Generous, The Giver of all goods [Tirmidhī: 3544]

Al-Muntaqīm (المَنْتَقِم) The Avenger [This attributive Name is
derived from the word "ذوانتقام" which is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Tirmidhī: 3507)

Al-Mun‘īm (المعيم) The Bestower [This Name is derived from the word انعمت of Al-Fātihah 1:7]

Al-Munzil (المنزل) The Revealer, the Bringer down [Tirmidhī: 3400]

Al-Muhaimin (المهيمن) The Watcher over His Creatures [This attributive name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Hashr 59:23)]

Al-Muwaffī (المويفي) The One Who Gives and Takes fully [This attributive Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:109)]

An-Nasīr (النصر) The Helper, Protector, Patron [This attributive Name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:107)]

An-Nūr (النور) The Light [This attributive Name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nūr 24:35)]


Al-Wārith (الوارث) The Heir, One Who remains after the creatures [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Wāḥid (الواحد) The One, Unique [This attributive Name is mentioned 22 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:133)]

Al-Wāsī‘ (الْوَاسِع) The Plentiful [This attributive Name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:115)]

Al-Wālī (الْوَالِي) The Ruler, the King [Tirmidhī: 3507]

Al-Wahīd (الْوَاحِد) The Unique, Alone [This attributive Name is derived from the attributes: (الْوَاحِد) and (الْوَاحِد) so it seems correct]

Al-Wadūd (الْوَدُود) The Most Loving [This attributive Name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:90, Al-Burūj 85:14)]

Al-Wakīl (الْوَكِيل) The Guardian [This attributive Name is mentioned 14 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:173)]

Al-Waliyy (الْوَلِيّ) The Protector Guardian [This attributive Name is mentioned 15 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:257)]

Al-Wahhāb (الْوَهَاب) The Bestower, the Giver of gifts [This attributive Name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:8)]
This Chapter comprises on the names of the Noble Prophet Muhammad ﷺ, and names of the Male and Female companions of the last Prophet ﷺ in the following order:

- Names of the Messenger of Allah ﷺ
- The Noble Prophets
- Wives of the Prophet ﷺ
- Children of the Prophet ﷺ
- The Rightly Guided Caliphs
- The Ten Blessed Companions
- The Martyrs of the Battle of Badr
- The Participants of the Battle of Badr
- The Eminent Male and Female Companions of the Prophet ﷺ
- Total Number of Names: 565
The excellent and authentic Names of the last Messenger of Allah ﷺ, the noble Prophets ﷺ, wives and children of the Prophet ﷺ have been given with their meanings and references. Amongst the Companions ﷺ, only names of the rightly guided caliphs, ten blessed Companions, martyrs of the Battle of Badr and its participants, and the names of several other eminent female Companions ﷺ have been given. The meanings of most of these names could be seen in chapters 5-6.
Names of the Messenger of Allah

Ahmad (أَحْمَد) He who is most praised, commended, [This Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (As-Saff 61:6)]

Amin (آمِن) The trusted, confided in, [This Name is mentioned only once in the Noble Qur’an. (At-Tawir 81:21)]

Al-Hāshir (الحَاشِر) One who congregates, or collects the people together [Bukhārī: 3532]

Hirz (حِرْز) The guardian, protector [Bukhārī: 2125]

Harīs (حَرِيص) Excessively pitiful, compassionate [At-Taubah 9:128]

Al-Khatam (الخَاتَم) The last of the Prophets [Al’Ahzāb 33:40, Bukhārī: 3535]

Ad-dā‘ī (الدُّعَاءِي) He who invites to Allāh. [Al’Ahzāb: 33:46]

Rahmah (رَحْمَة) Mercy, pity [Al’Anbiyā’ 21:107]

Rahīm (رَحْيِم) The compassionate, merciful [At-Taubah 9:128, Muslim: 2354]

Ra‘ūf (رَوْف) The pitiful [At-Taubah 9:128]

Sirājum-Munīr (سِيرَاجُ مُنِيب) The bright, illuminating lamp [Al’Ahzāb 33:46]
Names of the Messenger of Allah

Shāhid (شاهد) The witness [Al-‘Ahzāb 33:45]

Shafi‘ (شافع) The intercessor [Muslim: 199]

Sādiq (صادق) The truthful [Bukhārī: 3332]

Al-‘Āqib (العاقب) The coming after, last [Bukhārī: 3532]

Farat (فرط) One who proceeds, goes before. [Bukhārī: 6426]

Qāsim (قاسم) The distributor [Bukhārī: 3114]

Mubīn (مبين) The manifest, separating [Al-Hijr 15:89]

Mubashshir (مبشر) The bearer of glad tiding [Al-‘Ahzāb 33:45]

Al-Māhī (المائي) The eliminator [Bukhārī: 3532]

Mutawakkil (متوكل) One who depends upon Allāh Almighty [Bukhārī: 2125]

Muhammad (محمد) The praised, [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:144)]

Mukhtār (مختار) Chosen, selected [Dārmi: 7]

Muddaththir (مذتتر) Wrapped in [Al-Mud-daththir 74:1]

Mudhakkir (مذكر) The reminder [Al-Ghāshiyah 88:21]

Muzzamamil (ممل) Wrapped in [Al-Muzzamamil 73:1]

Mushaffa‘ (مشفع) One whose intercession is accepted [Muslim: 2278]

Masdūq (مصدق) The truly confirmed, inspired [Bukhārī: 3332]

Mustafā (مصفني) Chosen, selected [Musnad Ahmed:6/125]

Al-Muqaffī (المقفي) One who comes last in succession [Muslim: 2355]
Names of the Messenger of Allah

Mundhir (مَنْدِر) The warner [Ar-Ra‘d 7:13]

Nabiyy-ut-Taubah (نَبِي الْتُوبة) The Prophet of repentance [Muslim: 2355]


Nadhīr (نَذِير) The warner [Al-Hajj 33:45]

Hādī (هَادِي) The guide, leader [An-Naml 27:81]
The Noble Prophets

Ādam (آدم) Dusky, dingy [This name is mentioned 25 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:31)]

Ibrāhīm (إبراهيم) Servant [This name is mentioned 69 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:124)]

Idrīs (إدريس) Literate [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Maryam 19:56)]

Īshāq (إسحاق) Cheerful [This name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Maryam 19:56)]

Ismā‘īl (إسماعيل) Joy, O Allāh! Listen [This name is mentioned 12 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:125)]

Ilyās (الياض) Firm, unwavering [This name is mentioned 3 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘Anām 6:85)]

Ayyūb (أيووب) The returning to Allāh [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā’ 4:163)]

Dāwūd (داود) An Intimate friend [This name is mentioned 16 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:251)]

Dhul-Kifl (ذول الكفل) He who is endowed with guarantee. According to most of the exegetes, he was a Prophet [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘Anbiyā’ 21:85)]
Zakariyyā (زَكَرِيَّة) To fill a vessel [This name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al‘Imrān 3:37)]

Sulaimān (سُلَيْمَان) Peace, safety [This name is mentioned 17 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:102)]

Shu‘aib (شُعَيْب) One who fills, repairs, [This name is mentioned 11 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-‘A‘rāf 7:88)]

Shīth (شَيْث) Abundance [Tārikh-At-Tabarī: 1/100]

Sālih (صَالِح) Pious, virtuous [This name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-‘A‘rāf 7:77)]

‘Uzair (عُزَيْر) To support, help, according to some of the exegetes, he was a Prophet [This name is mentioned 9 times in the Noble Qur’an. (At-Taubah 9:30)]

‘Īsā (عِيسَى) Living [This name is mentioned 25 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:87)]

Lūt (لُوْط) Hearty love and affection [This name is mentioned 27 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Hūd 11:170)]

Muhammad (مُحَمَّد) The most praised [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al‘Imrān 3:144)]

Mūsā (مُوسَى) Caught from water [This name is mentioned 136 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:51)]

Nūh (نُوح) One who consoles [This name is mentioned 43 times in the Noble Qur’an. (An-Nisā’ 4:163)]

Hārūn (هَارُون) Guardian, chief, commander [This name is mentioned 20 times in the Noble Qur’an. (Al-Baqarah 2:248)]
Hūd (هُوَدَ) The Repentant [This name is mentioned 7 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Hūd 11:53)]

Yahyā (يَحْيَى) The lasting, long lived [This name is mentioned 5 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Āl‘Imrān 3:39)]

Al-Yasa‘ (البَسَع) Spacious [This name is mentioned 2 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘An‘ām 6:86)]

Ya‘qūb (يَعْقُوبَ) The following, one who comes after [This name is mentioned 16 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-Baqarah 2:132)]

Yūsuf (يُوسُف) Handsome, beautiful [This name is mentioned 37 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (Al-‘An‘ām 6:84)]

Yūsha‘ (يَوْشَعَ) Ascending, height [Bukhārī: 122]

Yūnus (يُونُسَ) Attracted, column, member [This name is mentioned 4 times in the Noble Qur’ān. (An-Nisā‘ 4:163)]
Names of the Wives of the Prophet

Khadijah bint Khuwailid (خديجة بنت خويلد بن أسد) Incomplete
[Marriage=15 years before the Prophethood]

Saudah bint Zam‘ah (سودة بنت زمعه) Sign, Land of palm trees
[Marriage=Shawwāl 10th year of Prophethood]

‘Ā’ishah Siddiqah bint Abū Bakr Siddīq (عائشة صديقة بنت ابوبكر) Living [Marriage=Shawwal, 10th year of Prophethood]

Hafsah bint ‘Umar Fārūq (حفصة بنت عمر فاروق) Lioness
[Marriage=3 AH]

Zainab bint Khuzaimah (زينب بنت خزيمة) Beautiful, fragrant plant [Marriage=4 AH.]

Umm Salamah Hind bint Abū Umayyah (أم سلامة هند بنت أبي أمية) Group [Marriage=Shawwal 4 AH]

Zainab bint Jahsh (زينب بنت جخش) A beautiful fragrant plant
[Marriage=Dhu-al-Qa‘dah 5 AH]

Juwairiyah bint Hārith (جويري بنت حارث) A young lass
[Marriage=Sha‘bān 6 AH]

Ramlah, (Umm Habībah) bint Abū Sufyān (رملة (أم حبيبة) بنت ابي سفيان) Mound [Marriage=Muharram in 7 AH]
Safiyyah bint Huyayy bin Akhtab (صَفِيَّة بنت حيي بن أخطب)
Choice, pure [Marriage=7 AH]

Maimūnah bint Hārith (مَيْمُونَة بنت حارث)
Blessed [Marriage=Dhul-Qa‘dah 7 AH]

Mariyah al-Qibtiyah bint Sham‘ūn (مَارِيَة القبطَيَة بنت شمعون)
Female servant [Marriage=8 AH]

Jamīlah (جميلة)
Beautiful, handsome

Raihanah bint Zaid bin ‘Amr (رِيحانَة بنت زيد بن عمرو)
Patel flower, offspring [Marriage=5 AH]
Children of the Prophet

Ibrāhīm (إبْرَاهِيم) Servant [Zād ul Ma‘ād : 1/103]

Umm Kulthūm (أمَّ كُلثُوم) Attractive [Zād ul Ma‘ād : 1/103]

Ruqayyah (رُقَيَّة) Progress, development, height [Zād ul Ma‘ād : 1/103]

Zainab (زَيَّنَّب) Beautiful [Zād ul Ma‘ād: 1/103]

‘Abdullāh (عَبْدُ اللَّه) Slave of Allāh [Zād ul Ma‘ād: 1/103]

Fātimah (فاطِمَة) Suckling woman, weaning or abactating [Zād ul Ma‘ād: 1/103]

Qāsim (قَاسِم) Distributor [Zād-ul- Ma‘ād: 1/103]
The Ten Blessed Companions Who were Given the Glad Tiding of Paradise

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abú Bakr Siddīq ‘Abdullāh bin ‘Uthmān</td>
<td>أبو بكر صديق عبدالله بن عثمان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abú Hafs ‘Umar bin Al-Khattāb Al Fārūq</td>
<td>أبو حفص عمر بن الخطاب الفاروق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abú ‘Abdullāh ‘Uthmān bin ‘Affān</td>
<td>أبو عبدالله عثمان بن عفان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū-al- Hasān Alī bin Abū Tālib</td>
<td>أبو الحسن علي بن أبي طالب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Muhammad Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Auf</td>
<td>أبو محمد عبد الرحمن بن عوف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Ishāq Sa‘d bin Abū Waqqās</td>
<td>أبو إسحاق سعد بن أبي وقاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Muhammad Talhah bin ‘Ubaidullāh</td>
<td>أبو محمد طلح بن عبدالله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū ‘Abdullah Zubair bin Al-‘Awwām</td>
<td>أبو عبدالله زبير بن العوام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū-al-‘Aa‘war Sa‘īd bin Zaid</td>
<td>أبو الأور سعيد بن زيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū ‘Ubaidah ‘Āmir bin ‘Abdullāh bin Al-Jarrāh</td>
<td>أبو عبيدة عامر بن عبدالله بن الجراح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martyr</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`Ammār bin Ziyād</td>
<td>عَمْار بن زياد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`Āqil bin Bukair bin Abd Yālīl</td>
<td>عَافِيل بن بُكر بن عبدَيَاللِه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Auf or </code>Audh bin `Afra'</td>
<td>عَوف ياعفَر بن عفراء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hārith or Hārithah bin Surāqah</td>
<td>حارِث يا حارثه بن سرَاقه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihja‘ bin Sālih</td>
<td>مِهْجع بن صالح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘awwidh bin `Afra’</td>
<td>مُعُوذ بن عفراء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubashshir bin `Abdul Mundhir</td>
<td>مُبَشِّر بن عبد المنذر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāfī‘ bin Mu‘allā</td>
<td>رافع بن مُعَلِى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Khaithamah Al-`Ansārī</td>
<td>سَعْد بن خيثمَه الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`Ubaidah bin Hārith bin Muttalib</td>
<td>عَبِيذَة بن حارث بن مطلب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>Umair bin </code>Abd ‘Umair</td>
<td>عَمْير بن عبد عمير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`Umair bin Abū Waqqās</td>
<td>عَمْير بن أبي وقاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>`Umair bin Humām</td>
<td>عَمْير بن حمَام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Hārith</td>
<td>يَزِيد بن حارث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Emigrants</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abd Yalīl bin Nāshib Al-Laithī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ يَلِّي بْن نَاشِب الْلِيْثَيْ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Asad bin Hilāl Al-Makhzūmī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن أَسْد بْن هَلَال الْمَخْزُومِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Jahsh Al-'Asadī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن جَحْش الأَسْدِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Makhramah</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن مَخْرَمَة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Maz‘ūn Al-Jumāhī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن مَطْعُون الْجَمْحِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Sa‘īd Al-'Umawī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن سَعِيد الْأَمْوِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Suhail Al-‘Āmarī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن سُهْيِل الْعَامِرِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Surāqah Al-‘Adawi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن سَرَاقَة الْعَدْوِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullāh bin Mas‘ūd Al-Hudhalī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن مُسْعُود الْهُدْحَالِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Auf Az-Zuhrī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَة بْن عَوْف الْزِّهْرِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdur Rahmān bin Sahl Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَة بْن سَهْل الأَنْصَارِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Bakr ‘Abdullāh bin ‘Uthmān As-Siddīq</td>
<td>أَبُو بَكْر عَبْدُ اللَّه بْن عُثْمَان الصَّدِيْق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Hudhaifah bin ‘Utbah</td>
<td>Abū حديث بن عتبة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Kabshah (servant of the Messenger of Allāh)</td>
<td>أبوكبشة مولى رسول الله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Marthad Kināz bin Hasīn Al-Ghanawī</td>
<td>أبو مرثدكناز بن حصين الغنوي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Sabrah bin Abū Ruham Al-Qurashi Al-‘Āmarī</td>
<td>أبو سَبْرَة بن أبي رُهم القرشي العامري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Wāqid Hārith bin Mālik Al-Laithī</td>
<td>أبو وقَد حارث بن مالك الليثي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alī bin Abū Tālib Al-Murtadā</td>
<td>علي بن أبي طالب المرتضى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āmir bin ‘Abdullāh Al-Qurashi</td>
<td>عمير بن عبد الله القرشي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āmir bin Fuhairah Azdī</td>
<td>عمير بن فهيره ازدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Āmir bin Rabī‘ah Al-‘Anzī</td>
<td>عمير بن ربيعه العززي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ammār bin Yāsir</td>
<td>عمّار بن ياسر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Abū ‘Amr Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>عمورو بن أبي عمرو الفهرى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Abū Sarh Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>عمورو بن أبي سَرْح الفهرى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Al-Hārith Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>عمرو بن الحارث الفهرى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr bin Surāqah Al-‘Adawī</td>
<td>عمرو بن سراقوه العدو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr or Āmir bin Hārith Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>عمروّيا عمير بن حارث الفهرى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Aqil bin Bukair bin ‘Abd Yālī</td>
<td>عاِقِل بن بكر بن عبد ياليل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>’Arqam bin Abul-’Arqam</td>
<td>أَرْقَمَ بن أبو الارقم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Neutral Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Auf bin Uthāthah Al-Muttalabī</td>
<td>عَوْف بن أَثاثة المطابي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hātib bin Abū Balta‘ah</td>
<td>حاطِب بن أبي بلطع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Iyād bin Zuhair Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>عَيَاض بن زَهير الفهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālik bin ‘Amr As-Salamī</td>
<td>مَالِك بن عَمرو الْسَلَامِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mālik bin Umayyah bin ‘Amr As-Salamī</td>
<td>مَالِك بن أميه بن عَمرو الْسَلَامِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Rabī‘ah Al-Qārī</td>
<td>مُسَعْوَد بن رَبَعِه الْقَارِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘attib bin Hamrā’ Al-Khuzā’ī As-Salūlī</td>
<td>معتب بن حمراء الخزاعي الصلولي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhammad, The Messenger of Allah</td>
<td>محمد رسول الله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhriz bin Nadlah Al-’Asadī</td>
<td>محرص بن نذل الهاضدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mus‘ab bin ‘Umair Al-‘Abdarī</td>
<td>مصعب بن عمر العبدري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qudāmah bin Maz‘ūn Al-Jumahī</td>
<td>قدامه بن مطعون الجمحي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabī‘ah bin Aktham bin Sakhbarah Al-’Asadī</td>
<td>ربيعة بن اكثم بن سخبره الهاضدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrah bin Fātik Al-’Asadī</td>
<td>سبره بن فاتيك الهاضدي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Abū Waqqās</td>
<td>سعد بن أبي وقاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Khaula</td>
<td>سعد بن خولى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safwān bin Baidā’ Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>صفوان بن بضاء الفهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahl bin Baidā’ Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>سهل بن بضاء الفهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sā’ib bin ‘Uthmān bin Maz‘ūn</td>
<td>سايب بن عثمان بن مطعون</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāib Maz‘ūn Al-Jumahī</td>
<td>سايب بن مطعون الجمحي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘īd bin Zaid bin ‘Amr bin Nufail</td>
<td>سعيد بن زيد بن عامر بن نفيل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sālim bin M‘āqal</td>
<td>سالم بن معقل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salīt bin ‘Amr Al-‘Āmarī</td>
<td>سليم بن عامر العامري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shammās bin ‘Uthmān Al-Makhzūmī</td>
<td>شمس بن عثمان المخزومي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shujā‘ bin Wahab or Abū Wahab Al-’Asadī</td>
<td>شجاع بن وهب يا أبي وهب الادمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuqrān Habashi</td>
<td>شقران حبسي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suhaib bin Sinān Ar-Rūmī</td>
<td>صهيب بن سنان الرومي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwaibit bin Harmalāh</td>
<td>سويط بن حرملة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwaibit bin Sa‘d Al-Qurashi</td>
<td>سويط بن سعود القرشي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwaid bin Makhshī At-Tāi</td>
<td>سويد بن مخشسي الطائي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talhah bin ‘Ubaidullāh At-Taimī</td>
<td>طالح بن عبد الله التيمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tufail bin Al-Hārith Al-Muttalabī</td>
<td>طفيل بن الحارث المطالي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tulaib bin ‘Umair</td>
<td>طليب بن عمر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaidah bin Hārith Al-Qurashi</td>
<td>عبيداء بن حارث القرشي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Abū Waqqās Az-Zuhrī</td>
<td>عمر بن أبي واقص الزهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin ‘Auf servant of Suhail Al-‘Āmirī</td>
<td>عمر بن عوف مولى سهيل العامري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umar bin Al-Khattāb Al-Fārūq</td>
<td>عمر بن الخطاب الفاروق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uqbah bin Wahab</td>
<td>عقبة بن وهب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uthmān bin ‘Affān Dhū-Nūrain</td>
<td>عثمان بن عفان ذو النورين</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uthmān bin Maz‘ūn Al-Jumahī</td>
<td>عثمان بن مطيع الجمحي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahab bin Abū Sarh Al-Fihrī</td>
<td>وهب بن أبي سرح الفهري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahab bin Mihsan Al-’Asadī</td>
<td>وهب بن محصن الادمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahab bin Sa‘d bin Abū Sarh</td>
<td>وهب بن سعد بن أبي سرح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wāqid bin ‘Abdullāh At-Tamīmī</td>
<td>واقد بن عبد الله النميمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al-Yarbuī</td>
<td>البري بوي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Ruqaish bin Ri’āb</td>
<td>يزيد بن رقيش بن رتب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zāhir bin Harām Al-’Ashja‘ī</td>
<td>زاهر بن حرام الاشجعي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Al-Khattāb bin Nufail Al-‘Adawī</td>
<td>زيد بن الخطاب بن نفيل العدوي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zayād bin Ka‘b bin ‘Amr Al-Juhanī</td>
<td>زيد بن كعب بن عمرو الجهني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zubair bin Al-‘Awwām</td>
<td>زبير بن العوام</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansār ( Helpers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Abas bin 'Āmir bin 'Adī Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>'Abdullah bin 'Abd Munāf Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>'Abdullah bin 'Amir bin 'Amir Al-Balawi Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>'Abdullah bin 'Alm bin Haram Al-'Ansārī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abbād bin Bishr bin Waqsh</td>
<td>'Abbād bin Qais Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>'Abdu Rabbih bin Haq As-Sā'idī</td>
<td>'Abdullah bin 'Abs Al-'Ansārī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdullah bin 'Abdullah bin Ubayy</td>
<td>'Abdullah bin Al-Jadd bin Qais Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>'Abdullah bin 'Alm bin Haram Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>'Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Harām Al-'Ansārī</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Jubair bin Numān Al-&quot;Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن جبير بن نعماٰ ال&quot;ансاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Ka‘b Al-Māzinī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن كعب المازني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Nu‘mān bin Baldhamah</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن نعماٰ بن بَلدَمَه ا</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Qais Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن قياس ال&quot;ансاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Qais bin Sakhr Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن قياس بن صَحْرَ الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Rabī‘ Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن رَبِيع الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Rawāhah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن رواحة ال&quot;ансاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Sa‘d Al-‘Ansārī Al-Ausī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن سَاد ال&quot;ансاري الالوسي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Sahl Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن سَهل ال&quot;ансاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Salimah Al-‘Ansārī Al-Balawi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن سَلَمَه ال&quot;ансاري الالبَلَوي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Tāriq Al-Balawi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن طَارِق الالبَلَوي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Tha‘labah Al-Balawi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن ثَلَابَه الالبَلَوي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin ‘Umair bin ‘Adi</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن عُمَير بن عَدَي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin ‘Urfutah Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن عُرفَظِه ال&quot;ансاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Zaid Al-‘Ansārī</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الله بن زَيد ال&quot;ансاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdur Rahmān bin 'Abdullāh Al-Balawī</td>
<td>'عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله البالي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdur Rahmān bin Jabr Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>'عبد الرحمن بن جبر الأنصار</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Abdur Rahmān bin Ka‘b Al-Māzinī</td>
<td>'عبد الرحمن بن كعب المازني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Ad-Diyāh Al-’Ansārī Al-'Ausī</td>
<td>أبو الضياع الأنصاريو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Fudālah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>أبو فضله الأنصاريو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū 'Īsā Al-Hārithī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>أبو عيسى الحارثي الأنصاريو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Lubābah Rifā‘ah bin ‘Abdul Mundhir</td>
<td>أبو لبابة رفآعه بن عبد المنذر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Mulail Al-’Ansārī Ad-Dubī‘ī</td>
<td>أبو مليل الأنصاريو الضبيعي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Qatādah bin Rib‘ī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>أبو قطاد بن ربيي الأنصاريو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abū Sirmah Al-’Ansārī Al-Māzanī</td>
<td>أبو سرماه الأنصاريو المازني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abudllāh bin Al-Humair Al-’Ashja ‘ī</td>
<td>عبد الله بن الحمير الأشجع</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Adī bin Abū Az-Zaghbā’ Al-Juhanī</td>
<td>عدي بن أبي الزغباء الجهني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ā’idh bin Mā‘is Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عائذ بن ماعص الأنصاريو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āmir bin ‘Abd ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عامر بن عبد عمر الوانصاريو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participants</td>
<td>Names</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Āmir bin Mukhallad Al-'Ansārī Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عامر بن مُخلّد الأنثالصاري الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Āmir bin Salamah bin 'Āmir Al-Ansārī Al-Balawī</td>
<td>عامر بن سلمه بن عامر الأنثالصاري الباوي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Āmir bin Thābit Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عامر بن ثابت الأنثالصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Āmir bin Umayyah</td>
<td>عامر بن أميه</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin Al-Jamūh Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عمر بن الجموج الأنثالصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin ‘Auf Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عمر بن عوف الأنثالصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin Ghaziyyah Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عمر بن غزية الأنثالصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin Iyās Al-Yamanī</td>
<td>عمر بن يباس اليمني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin Mu‘ādh bin Nu‘mān</td>
<td>عمر بن معاذ بن نعيم</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin Ma‘bad</td>
<td>عمر بن معبد</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin Qais Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>عمر بن قيس الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin Tha‘labah bin Wahab</td>
<td>عمر بن تعلبه بن وهب</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Amr bin ‘Uqbah bin Nayāz Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>عمر بن عقبه بن نياز الأنثالصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anas bin Ma‘ādh bin Anas</td>
<td>أسس بن معاذ بن أس</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anas bin Mālik bin Nadr</td>
<td>أسس بن مالك بن نضر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ānisah (servant of the Messenger of Allah ✨)</td>
<td>آنيس ه مولي رسول الله</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Antarah (servant of Sulaim bin ‘Amr bin Hadīdah)</td>
<td>عنيثَه مولي سليم بن عمرو بن حدیده</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As‘ad bin Yazīd bin Al-Fākīh</td>
<td>أسعد بن يزيد بن الفاIKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āsim bin Bukair Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عاصم بن بكیر الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āsim bin Qais Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عاصم بن قيس الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āsim bin Thābit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عاصم بن ثابت الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Atiyyah bin Nuwairah</td>
<td>عطيه بن نويره</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Auf bin ‘Afra’ Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عوف بن عفراء الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aus bin Khawalī bin ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>أوس بن خولي بن عبدالله</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aus bin Sāmit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>أوس بن صامت الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aus bin Thābit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>أوس بن ثابت الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bashīr bin Sa’d bin Tha‘labah</td>
<td>بشير بن سعد بن ثعلبه</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishr bin Brā’ bin Ma‘rūr</td>
<td>بشر بن براه بن معاور</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahhāk bin ‘Abd ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>ضحاك بن عبد عمر والأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahhāk bin Hārithah Al-Kharaji</td>
<td>ضحاك بن حارثه الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fākīh bin Bishr Al-’Ansārī Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>فاكه بن بشر الأنصاري الزرقي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farwah bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>قروة بن عمر والأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghannām bin Aus bin Ghannām Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عام بن اوس بن عامان الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammām bin Hārith bin Damurah</td>
<td>همام بن حارث بن ضمره</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamzah bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>حمزه بن عمر والأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hānī bin Niyār Al-Balawī</td>
<td>نهاني بن نيار البلاوي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hārithah bin Surāqah Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>حارث بن سرارة الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An-Najjārī</td>
<td>النجاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilāl bin Umayyah Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>هلال بن أمية الأنصاري الواقفي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al-Wāqifī</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilāl bin Mu‘allā Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>هلال بن معلي الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubail bin Wabrah Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>هجل بن وبرة الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ismah bin Al-Husain bin Wabrah</td>
<td>عصمة بن الحصين بن وبرة</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ismah or ‘Usaimah Al-'Asadī</td>
<td>عصمه با عصيمة الأسدي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ismah or ‘Usaimah Al-'Ashja‘ī</td>
<td>عصمه با عصيمة الأشجعي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Itbān bin Mālik Al-'Ansārī As-Sālimī</td>
<td>عبان بن مالك الأنصاري السلمي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iyās bin Wadaqah Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>إياس بن وداقة الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jābir bin ‘Abdullāh bin Rī‘āb</td>
<td>جابر بن عبد الله بن رباب</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jābir bin ‘Atīk bin Qais Al-'Ausi</td>
<td>جابر بن عتيك بن قيس الأوسى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka‘b bin ‘Amr bin ‘Abbād</td>
<td>كعب بن عمرو بن عباد</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka‘b bin Jammāz Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>كعب بن جماع الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka‘b bin Zaid Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>كعب بن زيد الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalīfah bin ‘Adī</td>
<td>خليفة بن عدي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khallād bin Rāfī‘ bin Mālik Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>خالد بن رفي بن مالك الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khubaib bin 'Adi Al-'Ausi</td>
<td>خُبَيْب بن عدي الأوسي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādh bin Jabal</td>
<td>مَعَاذ بن جبل</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘bad bin ‘Abbād Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مَعَبِد بن عباد الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘bad bin Qais bin Sakhr</td>
<td>مَعَبِد بن قيس بن صخر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘bad bin Wahab Al-‘Abdī</td>
<td>مَعَبِد بن وجب العبد</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik bin Ad-Dukhshum Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مَالِك بن الدُّخشم الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik bin At-Tayyihan</td>
<td>مَالِك بن التيهان</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik bin Mas‘ūd As-Sā‘idī</td>
<td>مَالِك بن مسعود الساعدي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik bin Numailah Al-Muzani</td>
<td>مَالِك بن نُمیه المزني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik bin Qudāmah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مَالِك بن قُدَامه الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik bin Rabī‘ah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مَالِك بن ربيعه الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malik bin Rāfi‘ Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>مَالِك بن رائف الزرقي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘mar bin Harith Al-Qurashi</td>
<td>مَعَمَر بن حارث القرشي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘n bin ‘Adī Al-Balawī</td>
<td>مَعْن بن عدي البَلْوَي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘n bin ‘Afrā Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>معْن بن عفرا الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘n bin Yazīd bin ’Akhnas As-Sulamī</td>
<td>معْن بن يزيد بن آخنس السَّلَمِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘qil bin Al-Mundhir As-Sulamī</td>
<td>مَعْقِل بن المنذر السَّلَمِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin ‘Abd Mas‘ūd Al-’Ausi</td>
<td>مَسْعُود بن عبد مسعود الأوسِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Aus</td>
<td>مَسْعُودُ بْنِ أَوْس</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Khālid Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>مَسْعُودُ بْنِ خَالِدِ الْزِرْقِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Rabī‘ah Al-Qārī</td>
<td>مَسْعُودُ بْنِ رِبْعَةَ الْقَارِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mas‘ūd bin Sa‘d Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>مَسْعُودُ بْنِ سَعْدِ الْزِرْقِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādh bin Afrā’ Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُعَاذُ بْنِ أَفْرَاهِ الْأَنْصَارِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādh bin ‘Amr bin Jamūh</td>
<td>مُعَاذُ بْنِ عَمْرِ بْنِ جَمْحَة</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādh bin Mā‘is Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُعَاذُ بْنِ مَعْيَسِ الْأَنْصَارِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘attib bin Qushair</td>
<td>مَعْتِبُ بْنِ قُشْيَر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘attib bin ‘Ubaid Al-Balawī</td>
<td>مَعْتِبُ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْبَلْوِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘awwidh bin ‘Afrā‘</td>
<td>مُعَوْدُ بْنِ أَفْرَاه</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubashshir bin ‘Abdul Mundhir Al-’Ausī</td>
<td>مُبْسَحُ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُنْذَرِ الأُوْسَي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohammad bin Maslamah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُحَمَّدُ بْنِ مَسْلَمَهُ الْأَنْصَارِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhraz bin ‘Āmir</td>
<td>مُحْرَازُ بْنِ عَامِر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mujadhdhar bin Ziyād Al-Balwī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُجَذْدِرُ بْنِ ذِيَادِ الْبَلْوِي الْأَنْصَارِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mulail bin Wabarah</td>
<td>مُلْلِيَلُ بْنِ وَبْرَة</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundhir bin ‘Arfajah Al-’Ausi Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>مُنْدِرُ بْنِ عَرْفَجِهِ الأُوْسَيَ الْأَنْصَارِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundhir bin Muhammad Al-’Ausī</td>
<td>مُنْدِرُ بْنِ مَحْمَدِ الأُوْسَي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mundhir bin Qudāmah Al-’Ansārī Al-’Ausī</td>
<td>مُذْنَر بن قدامه الأنصاري الأوسى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murārah bin Rabī‘ Al-‘Amrī</td>
<td>مَرَار بن ربيع العماري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nahhāt bin Tha‘labah Al-Balawī</td>
<td>نَحَّات بن نُغْلَبَه البَلْوَي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasr bin Hārith Al-’Ausi</td>
<td>نصر بن حارث الأوسى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naufal bin Tha‘labah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نُوفَل بن ثعلب الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘aimān bin ‘Amr bin Rifā‘ah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نُؤِيْمَان بن عمر بن رفاعة الأنصارى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin ‘Abd ‘Amr An-Najjārī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن عبد عمرو ينجاري الأنصارى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin ‘Amr bin Rifā‘ah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن عمر بن رفاعة الأنصارى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin A‘qar</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن أَعْقر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Mālik bin Tha‘labah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن مالك ثعلب الأنصارى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Qauqal</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن قوقل</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Sinān Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن سنان الأنصارى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Abū Khadhamah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>نعَمَان بن أبي خَدَّامه الأنصارى</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin Abū Sa‘Sa‘ah Al-Māzanī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن أبوسحصص المازاني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin ‘Amr bin Sahl</td>
<td>قَيْس بن عمرو بن سهل</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin As-Sakan Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن السكان الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin Makhlad Al-'Ansārī Al-Māzanī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن مَخْلِد الأنصاري المازنی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qais bin Mihsan Az-Zuraqī</td>
<td>قَيْس بن مِحْسَن الزرقي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatādah bin Nu‘mān Az-Zufarī</td>
<td>قَتَادَة بن نَعْمَان الزُفَارِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatbah bin ‘Āmir Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>قَطْبَه بن عَمْر الأَخْزَرجِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin ‘Amr Al-Juhāni</td>
<td>رَقَعَة بن عَمرو الجهآني</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin ‘Amr bin Zaid Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>رَقَعَة بن عَمرو بن زَیْد الأَخْزَرجِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin Hārith bin Rifā‘ah Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>رَقَعَة بن حَارِث بن رَقَعَة الأَنصَرِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rifā‘ah bin Rāfī‘ bin Mālik</td>
<td>رَقَعَة بن رَافَع بن مَالِک</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubai‘ bin Iyās Al-'Ansārī</td>
<td>رُبَّع بن إِیاس الأَنصَرِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Ar-Rabī‘ bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>سَعْد بن الربیع بن عَمرو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Khaithamah Al-’Ausī</td>
<td>سَعْد بن خَیْثَمَه الأَوْسِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Khaula Al-Kalbī</td>
<td>سَعْد بن خَوْلَی الکَلَبِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Mu‘ādh, Chief of Al-’Aus Tribe</td>
<td>سَعْد بن مَعَاذ سَیْد الأَوْس</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Sahl</td>
<td>سَعْد بن سَهْل</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin ‘Ubayd Al-’Ansārī Al-’Ausī</td>
<td>سَعْد بن عَبِید الأَنصَرِی الأَوْسِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin ‘Uthmān bin Khaledah</td>
<td>سَعْد بن عَثْمَان بن خَلِیدة</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Zaid Zuraqī</td>
<td>سَعْد بن زَیْد الزرَقِی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d, servant of ‘Utbah bin Ghazwân</td>
<td>سعَد موالي عتبة بن غزوان</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahl bin ‘Atîk Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سهيل بن عتبة الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahl bin Hunaïf Al-’Ansârî Al-’Ausi</td>
<td>سهيل بن حنيف الأنصاري الأوسسي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahl bin Qais Al-’Ansârî As-Sulami</td>
<td>سهل بن قيس الأنصاري السلمي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘îd bin Suahil Al-’Ansârî Al-’Ashhalî</td>
<td>سعيد بن سهيل الأنصاري الأشهلی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salamah bin Hâtib Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سلامه بن حطب الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salamah bin Salâmah bin Waqsh</td>
<td>سلامه بن سلامة بن واش</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salamah bin Thâbit bin Waqsh</td>
<td>سلامه بن ثابت بن واش</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sâlim bin ‘Umair Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سالم بن عمر الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salît bin Qais Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سليل بن قيس الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmah bin Aslam Al-’Ansârî Al-Hârithi</td>
<td>سالم بن اسلم الأنصاري الجارحی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawâd bin Ghaziyyah Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سؤاد بن غزية الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simâk bin Kharashah Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سمك بن خرشة الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simâk bin Sa‘d Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>سمك بن سعد الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinân bin Abû Sinân</td>
<td>سنان بن أبي سنان</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinân bin Saïfi</td>
<td>سنان بن صيفي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansârî As-Sulamî</td>
<td>سليم بن عمر والانصاري السلمی</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subai’ bin Qais Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>سُبيح بن قيس الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufyān bin Bishr</td>
<td>سفيان بن بشر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sufyān bin Bishr Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>سفيان بن بشر الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suhail bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>سهل بن عمرو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suhail bin Rāfī‘ Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>سهل بن رافع الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin Hārith Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>سليم بن حارث الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin Milhān Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>سليم بن ملحن الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim bin Qais bin Qahad</td>
<td>سليم بن قيس بن قدح</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surāqah bin ‘Amr bin ‘Atiyyah Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>سراح بن عمرو بن عطيه الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surāqah bin Ka‘b bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>سراح بن كعب بن عمرو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swād bin Zaid Al-’Ansārī Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>سويد بن زيد الأنصاري الخزرجي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Akhram</td>
<td>ثابت بن آخرم</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin ‘Amr bin Zaid Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>ثابت بن عمرو بن زيد الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin ‘Amr bin Zaid bin ‘Adī</td>
<td>ثابت بن عديي عمرو بن زيد</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Hudhail</td>
<td>ثابت بن هديل</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Jidha‘</td>
<td>ثابت بن جدع</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin Khālid bin Nu‘mān Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>ثابت بن خالد بن نعمان الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit bin ‘Ubaid Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>ثابت بن عبيد الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Participant</td>
<td>Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tha‘labah bin ‘Amr bin Mihsan</td>
<td>تَعْلَيْهِ بن عمرو بن مُحَسَّن</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tha‘labah bin ‘Anamah bin ‘Adî</td>
<td>تَعْلَيْهِ بن عَنْمَةَ بن عَدِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tha‘labah bin Hâtib bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>تَعْلَيْهِ بن حاطب بن عمرو</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tufail bin Mâlik Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>طَفِيلُ بن مَالِك الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubad bin Qais Al-’Ansârî Al-Khazrajî</td>
<td>عَبَادُ بن قِيس الأنصاري الخَزَرجِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubad bin ‘Ubaid bin At-Tayyihan</td>
<td>عَبَادُ بن عَبِيد بن الْتَيْهَان</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubâdah bin Al-Khashkhâsh</td>
<td>عُبَادَةُ بن الخَشْخاش</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubâdah bin Qais Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>عُبَادَةُ بن قِيس الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubâdah bin Sâmit Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>عُبَادَةُ بن صَامت الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubad bin Abû ‘Ubad Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>عَبِيدُ بن ابُعَيْد الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubad bin Aus Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>عَبِيدُ بن أُوْس الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubad bin Tayyihân Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>عَبِيدُ بن الْتَيْهَان الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubad bin Zaid bin ‘Āmir Az-Zuraqi</td>
<td>عَبِيدُ بن زَيْد بن عَامِر الزَّرْقِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubayy bin Thâbit Al-’Ansârî</td>
<td>عَبِيّ بن ثَابِت الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ubayy bin Ka‘b</td>
<td>عَبِيّ بن كَعْب</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Al-Humâm</td>
<td>عُمَيْرِ بن الْحُمَام</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin ‘Āmir Al-Khazrajî</td>
<td>عُمَيْرِ بن عَامِر الخَزَرجِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair bin Harâm bin ‘Amr bin Jamûh</td>
<td>عُمَيْرِ بن حَرَام بن عَمِرو بن جَمْوح</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic Translation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umair bin Hārith bin Tha‘labah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن حارث بن ثَلَابَه الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umair bin Ma‘bad bin Al-’Az‘ar</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن معبد بن الأزرع</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umair bin Nayār Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُمَيْر بن نياير الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umārah bin Hazm Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُمَارَة بن حزم الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Umārah bin Zayād bin As-Sakan</td>
<td>عُمَارَة بن زيد بن السكن</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unais bin Qatādah bin Rabī‘ah</td>
<td>عَنْيَس بن قتادة بن ربيعة</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُقبَة بن عمر الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin Rabī‘ah Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُقبَة بن ربيعة الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin ‘Uthmān Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُقبَة بن عثمان الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin Wahab bin Kaldah</td>
<td>عُقبَة بن وَهَب بن كَلْدَه</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uqbah bin ‘Āmir bin Nābī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُقبَة بن عَمَر بن نَابِي الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usaid bin Hudair bin Simāk</td>
<td>أسيد بن حضير بن سِمَاك</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usaimah Al-Ashja‘ī</td>
<td>عَصِيمَة الإشجعِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Usair bin ‘Amr Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>عُسِير بن عمر الأنصاري</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Utbah bin ‘Abdullāh bin Sakhr</td>
<td>عُثَبَة بن أَبْدُالله بن صَخْر</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Utbah bin Ghazawān</td>
<td>عُثَبَة بن غزوان</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Utbah bin Rabī‘ah Al-Baharānī Al-’Azdī</td>
<td>عُثَبَة بن ربيعة البَهْرَانِي الأَزْدِي</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Uwaim bin Sā‘idah bin ‘Ā’ish</td>
<td>عَوْمَى بن سَعْدَة بن عَائِش</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The Participants of the Battle of Badr from the Ansār...*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birthplace</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Uwaimir bin Ashqar</td>
<td>عويمير بن اشقر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadī‘ah bin ‘Amr Al-Juhanī</td>
<td>وديع بن عمر والجناحي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadqah or Wadfah bin Iyās Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>ودقة يا وذقه بن أياس الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Akhnaś As-Sulāmī</td>
<td>يزيد بن اختنس السلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin ‘Āmir bin Hadīdhah Al-Khazrajī</td>
<td>يزيد بن عامر بن حديدة الخزرجي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Hārith Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>يزيد بن حارث الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Mundhir Al-’Ansārī As-Sulāmī</td>
<td>يزيد بن منذر الأنصاري السلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Thābit Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>يزيد بن ثابت الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yazīd bin Tha‘labah Khazamah</td>
<td>يزيد بن ثعلبه خزامه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Ad-Dathinah Al-Biyādī</td>
<td>زيد بن الدديث البيضي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin ‘Āsim Al-Māzanī Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>زيد بن عاصم المازني الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Aslam bin Tha‘labah Al-Ajlānī</td>
<td>زيد بن اسلم بن ثعلبه العجلاني</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Muzuyun Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>زيد بن المزعين الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Sahl Al-’Ansārī</td>
<td>زيد بن سهل الأنصاري</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Wadī‘ah bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>زيد بن وديع بن عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zayād bin Labīd Al-Bayādī</td>
<td>زيد بن لبيد البيضي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Hudhāfah</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللُّهِ بْنُ حُذَافَةَ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Jahash</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللُّهِ بْنُ جَحْش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdullāh bin Rawāhah</td>
<td>عَبْدُ اللُّهِ بْنُ رَوَاحَة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Abdur Rahmān bin ‘Auf</td>
<td>عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْف</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abu ‘Ubaydah bin Al-Jarrāh</td>
<td>أَبُو عُبَيْدَة إِبْنِ الْجَرَاح</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amr bin Al-‘Ās</td>
<td>عَمِّرُو بْنُ الْعَاصِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Āsim bin Thābit</td>
<td>عَاصِمُ بْنُ ثَابِت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darrār bin Azwar Asadi</td>
<td>ضَرَّارُ بْنُ ازْوَرِ اسْدِي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudhaifah bin Yamān</td>
<td>حُلَيْفَةُ بْنُ يَمَان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ikrimah bin Abū Hishām</td>
<td>عِكْرِمَةُ بْنُ أَبِي هِشَام</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ja‘far bin Abū Tālib</td>
<td>جَعْفَرُ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarīr bin ‘Abdullāh bin Jābir</td>
<td>جَرِيْرُ بْنِ عَبْدُ اللُّهِ بْنِ جَابِر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khālid bin Walīd</td>
<td>حَالِدُ بْنُ وَلِيَد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muthanna bin Hārithah</td>
<td>مُثَنِّي بْنِ حَارِثَة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘mān bin Muqarrin</td>
<td>نُعْمَانُ بْنُ مُقْرَرُ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Commander Companions of the Prophet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Commander Companions of the Prophet</th>
<th>Companion Names</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qa‘qa‘ bin ‘Amr</td>
<td>ٍقُوقَعَعُ بن عُمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘d bin Abū Waqqās</td>
<td>ُسُعْد بن أبى وقاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘īd bin Al-‘Ās</td>
<td>ُسُعْيِد بن الْعَاصِ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmah bin Qais</td>
<td>ُسَلْمَه بن قِيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shurahbīl bin Hasanah</td>
<td>ُشُرَاحِبِيل بن حسَنَه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubadah bin As-Sāmit</td>
<td>ُعَبَادَة بن الصَّامِع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ukāshah bin Mihsan</td>
<td>ُعُكاْشَه بن مِحْصَن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Usāmah bin Sa‘īd</td>
<td>ُعُسَمَه بن سعَيْد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Utbah bin Ghazawān</td>
<td>ُعْتَبَه بن غزَوَان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zaid bin Hārithah</td>
<td>ُزَيْد بن حارثَه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint ‘Umais bint Ma‘d</td>
<td>اسماء بنت عميس بن معد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Yazīd</td>
<td>اسماء بنت يزيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Abū Bakr As-Siddīq</td>
<td>اسماء بنت أبو بكر الصديق</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Al-Khattāb</td>
<td>فاطمة بنت الخطاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Asad</td>
<td>فاطمة بنت أسد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Qais bin Khālid</td>
<td>فاطمة بنت قيس بن خالد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamnah bint Jahsh</td>
<td>حمامة بنت جحش</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint ‘Utbah</td>
<td>هند بنت عتبه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khansā’ bint ‘Amr Tamādir</td>
<td>خنساء بنت عمر وتماضر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khaulah bint Hakīm</td>
<td>خولة بنت حكيم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubayyi‘ bint Mu‘āwwidh bin ‘Afrā’</td>
<td>ربيعة بنت معوذ بن عفرا</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safiyyah bint ‘Abdul Muttalib</td>
<td>صفية بنت عبد المطلب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shifā’ bint ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>شفاء بنت عبد الله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sumayyah bint Khabbat</td>
<td>سمى بنت خباط</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umāmah bint Abū Al-‘Ās</td>
<td>أماماه بنت أبي العاص</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UmmAbū Hurairah, Umaimah bint Subaih or Sufaih bint Al-Harith</td>
<td>أم أبي هريرة، اميمة بنت صبح يَا صفيحة بنت الجراث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Aimen Barkat bint Tha‘labah</td>
<td>أم آيمن بركت بنت ثعلبة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ‘Ammārah Nasībah bint Ka‘b</td>
<td>أم عماره نسيبه بنت كعب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ‘Atiyyah Nasībah bint Al-Hārith</td>
<td>أم عطية نسيبه بنت الحارث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hakīm bint Zubair</td>
<td>أم حكيم بنت زبير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hānī Fākhtah bint Abū Tālib</td>
<td>أم هاني فاخته بنت ابي طالب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Harām bint Milhān</td>
<td>أم حرام بنت ملحان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Kulthūm bint ‘Aqabah</td>
<td>أم كلوتم بنت عقبه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Rūmān bint ‘Āmir bin ‘Uwaimir</td>
<td>أم رومان بنت عامر بن غويمير</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Sulaim Sahlah bint Milhān</td>
<td>أم سلامة سهيلة بنت ملحان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Al-Fadl Lubābah bint Al-Hārith</td>
<td>أم الفضل لبابه بنت الحارث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Warqah bint ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>أم وزفة بنت عبدالله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint Abū Mu‘āwiyyah</td>
<td>زينب بنت ابي معاوية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint Abū Salimah</td>
<td>زينب بنت ابي سلمه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Female Companions Who Learned the Qur’ān by Heart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hafṣah</td>
<td>حفصه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Salamah</td>
<td>أم سلمه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Warqah</td>
<td>سيدة أم ورقه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Female Companions Who Learned a Portion of the Qur’ān

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint ’Usaid</td>
<td>هند بنت أسيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rā’itah bint Hayyān</td>
<td>رائطه بنت حييان</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hishām bint Hārithah</td>
<td>أم هشام بنت حارثه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Sa‘d bint Sa‘d bin Ar-Rabī‘</td>
<td>أم سعد بنت سعد بن الربيع</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Exegete amongst the Female Companions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>‘Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقة</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The Traditionists amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقةه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Abū Bakr</td>
<td>اسماء بنت أبي بكر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Qais</td>
<td>فاطمة بنت قيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ‘Atiyyah Al-’Ansārīyah</td>
<td>أم عطية الأنصارية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Hānī Al-’Ansārīyah</td>
<td>أم هانى الأنصارية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Salamah</td>
<td>أم سلمه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## The Female Jurist and Scholar Companions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'Ā’ishah Siddīqah</td>
<td>عائشة صديقةه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Abū Bakr</td>
<td>اسماء بنت أبي بكر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ātikah bint Zaid</td>
<td>عائكة بنت زيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah Az-Zahrā’</td>
<td>فاطمة الزهراء</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fātimah bint Qais</td>
<td>فاطمة بنت قيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hafsah bint ‘Umar</td>
<td>حفصة بنت عمر</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulā’ bint Tuwait</td>
<td>حولاء بنت تويت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juwairiyyah</td>
<td>جويريه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laila bint Qainif</td>
<td>ليلَى بنت قَانِفْ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maimunah</td>
<td>ميمونه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safiyyah</td>
<td>صَفِيَّة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahlah bint Suhail</td>
<td>سَهْلَة بنت سَهْيِل</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Ad-Dardaa’ Khairah bint Abū Hadrad Al-’Aslamî</td>
<td>أم الدَّرَداة خَيْرَة بنت أبي حَذَرِد الأسلمي</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ’Aiman</td>
<td>أم إِيْمِن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm ‘Atiyyah</td>
<td>أم عِطِيْه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Habiba</td>
<td>أم حِبِيْبِه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Salamah</td>
<td>أم سَلَامَه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Sharik</td>
<td>أم شرِيْك</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint Abū Salamah</td>
<td>زِينَب بنت أبي سَلَامَه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The Expert in Heritage amongst the Female Companions**

‘A’ishah Siddiqah

**The Expert Female Companion in the Secrets of the Sharîah**

Umm Salamah
### The Orator Female Companion

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asmā' bint Yazīd bin Sakān</td>
<td>اسماء بنت يزيد بن سكين</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Interpreter of Dreams

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asmā' bint 'Umais bin Ma‘d</td>
<td>اسماء بنت عميس بن معد</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Expert Female Companions in the Science of Medicine and Surgery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hamnah bint Jahsh</td>
<td>حمّىّه بنت جعْشٍ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lailā Al-Ghifāriyah</td>
<td>ليلّا الغفاريّة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mu‘ādhah Al-Ghifāriyah</td>
<td>معاذّة الغفاريّة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubayyi‘ bint Mu‘awwidh</td>
<td>ربيّّه بنت معاوّد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rufaidah Aslamiyyah (she had a hospital)</td>
<td>رفيدة اسلاميه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umaimah bint Qais</td>
<td>أمّيّة بنت قيس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Atiyyah</td>
<td>أمَّ عتيبة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Kabashah Al-Qudā‘iyyah</td>
<td>أمُّ كبابهة الفضّاعة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Muta Al-Aslamiyah</td>
<td>أم مطاع الأسلميه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Sulaim</td>
<td>أم سليم</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'Ātikah bint Zaid</td>
<td>عائشة بنت زيد</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint Hārith</td>
<td>هند بنت حارث</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind bint Uthāthah</td>
<td>هند بنت اثاثه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kabasha bint Rāfī‘</td>
<td>كبشة بنت رافع</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khansa’ bint ‘Amr</td>
<td>خنساء بنت عمرو</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maimūnāh bint ‘Abdullāh Balawiyyah</td>
<td>ميمونة بنت عبد الله بلوية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nu‘m, wife of Shammās</td>
<td>نعم امارة شماس</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatīlah bint An-Nadr Al-‘Abdariyyah</td>
<td>قتيبة بنت النضر العبديه</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruqayyāh</td>
<td>رقية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sa‘dā bint Kurz</td>
<td>سعدى بنت كرز</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safiyyah bint Abdul Muttalib</td>
<td>صفية بنت عبد المطلب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umāmah Al-Mazīdiyyah</td>
<td>إمامة المريدية</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Aiman</td>
<td>ام ايمن</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zainab bint ‘Awwām</td>
<td>زينب بنت عمام</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### The Scribes amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name in Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hafsah bint ‘Umar bin Al-Khattāb</td>
<td>حفصه بنت عمر بن الخطاب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shīfā bint ‘Abdullāh</td>
<td>شفاء بنت عبدالله</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Kulthūm bint ‘Aqabah</td>
<td>ام كئوم عقبه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The Traders amongst the Female Companions of the Prophet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Name in Arabic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asmā’ bint Mukharribah</td>
<td>اسماء بنت محربة</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haulā’ bint Tuwait</td>
<td>حولاة بنت تويت</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khadijah Al-Kubrā</td>
<td>خديجة الكبرى</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malīkah Umm As-Sā’ib</td>
<td>مليكة أم السائب</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaqafiyyah</td>
<td>ثقفيه</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter: 5

Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Males and Females

- The Blessed Names taken from the Noble Qur'ān
- The Qur'ānic Names according to the Roots of the Words
- The Qur'ānic Names as their Derivatives
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Abān (آباؤن) Clear, manifest
‘Abbād (عبد) Worshiper, servant, adorer
‘Abbās (عباس) Very stern and austere, lion
‘Abīd (عابید) Worshiper, adorer, servant
‘Abīr (عبیر) A wayfarer, perfume composed of various aromatics, numerous
‘Abdān (عبدان) Worshiper
‘Abis (عبیس) Austere, stern, lion
Abrār (ابرار) Pious, benevolent, philanthropist
Absār (ابصار) Eyes, sagacious, discerning
Adhīn (اذین) Guarantor, chief, leader

Adhīn (اذین) One who permits, allows, watcher, attendant
‘Adīl (عادل) Just, fair, equitable, unbiased
‘Adīl (عديل) Equal in weight or measure, like, parallel, brother in law
‘Adnān (عدنان) Everlasting, eternal, unchanging
Āfāq (افق) Horizon, distant regions or lands
‘Affān (عفان) Very merciful, forgiving
Aflah (أفلح) Most successful, prosperous
Afrah (أفره) Clever, gifted, having bright face
Ahād (احد) Alone, unique
‘Ahīd (عهید) A confederate,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ahmad</td>
<td>Eulogist, most praiser</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahmar</td>
<td>(Red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ahsan</td>
<td>The best</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘A’idh</td>
<td>Seeking shelter, wanting protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ajlān</td>
<td>Hasty, speedy, quick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajmal</td>
<td>Most beautiful, handsome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajwād</td>
<td>Generous, bountiful, munificent, sagacious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akhlāq</td>
<td>Moral, ethics, manners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ākif</td>
<td>Devoted to, preserving in, keeping to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akīl</td>
<td>Chum friend, boon companion, great eater</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akram</td>
<td>Most honorable, exalted, illustrious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ālā’</td>
<td>Highness, sublimity, dignity, superiority</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albāb</td>
<td>Intellectual,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alī</td>
<td>High, elevated, lofty, eminent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altāf</td>
<td>Gentleness, benevolence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amānāt</td>
<td>Trustworthiness, faithfulness, one who confides in everyone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amīm</td>
<td>Tall stunted, high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amīn</td>
<td>Trusted, honest, confided in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amīr</td>
<td>Chief, leader, lord</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amjad</td>
<td>Glorified, illustrious, more noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ammār</td>
<td>To populate, make inhabited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Amr</td>
<td>Population, inhabited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amthal</td>
<td>Optimum, ideal, model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīl</td>
<td>To get, obtain, attain, achieve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anīs</td>
<td>Intimate friend, socialable, tamed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Ansār (آنصر) Helpful, supportive
Anwar (آنور) Illuminated, radiant, bright
Anwār (آنوار) Lights
Anzār (آنزار) Observer, guardian, watcher
Āqīb (آقیب) Coming after
Āqīb (آقیب) That which follows sequent, in order
Āqīd (آقید) Ally, confederate, bound, one who joins a contract
Āqīl (آقیل) Wise, sensible, intelligent, sagacious
Āqīl (آقیل) Wise, intelligent, sensible
Aqmar (آقمر) Bright with moon light, dusky white dingy
Aqrā (آقرع) Knocker, to draw near home, to give the best
Aqwas (آقاوس) Sharp, clever, experienced
Ārib (آرب) Shrewd, sagacious, skilful
‘Ārif (عارف) Knowing, familiar with, patient
‘Ārif (عريف) Chief inspector, overseer, monitor
Arqam (آرقم) Writer, sign bearer
Arshad (آرشد) Guide, directed
As‘ād (آساعد) Luckiest, happiest, helper
Asghar (آصغر) Smaller, junior, minimal
Ash‘ār (آشعر) Sensible, hairy, most knowing, poetical
Ashfāq (آشفاق) Pity, compassions
Āshir (عاشیر) Tenth, one who receives the tithes
‘Āsīb (عصب) Critical, crucial, serious, difficult
‘Āsīl (عاصیل) Beehive, a gatherer of honey, praised, quivering
‘Āsim (عاصیم) Protector, guardian, defender
Asim (١٢٠١٥١١٥٤١٤١٢٥١٣١٧٢٩٨٠) Defender, protector
Asjal (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Wealthy, generous
Aslam (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Immune, intact, flawless
Asrar (١٢٠١٥١١٥٤١٤١٢٥١٣١٧٢٩٨٠) Secrets
Asal (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) A gatherer of honey
Assar (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Difficult, hard, indigent
Athir (١١٩٠٨٠٢٣٠٦٦١٥١١٥٤١٤١٢٥١١٥٤١٤١٢٥١٣١٧٢٩) Noble, exalted, favorite
Atif (١٣١٦١٩٢٠٩٨٠٢٤١٥٠٧٦) Affectionate, kind, sympathetic
Atiq (١٢٠١٥١١٥٤١٤١٢٥١٣١٧٢٩٨٠) Ancient, good, excellent, choice, generous
Atiq (١١٩٠٨٠٢٣٠٦٦١٥١١٥٤١٤١٢٥١٣١٧٢٩) Shoulder, free
Atiyah (١٢٠١٥١١٥٤١٤١٢٥١٢) Act of giving, gift, salary or wages
Attaf (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Affectionate, kind
Atif (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Affectionate, kind, pitiful, loving
Atyab (١٣١٦١٩٢٠٩٨٠٢٤١٥٠٧٦) Perfumed, scented, pure, sacred
‘Aun (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Aid, help, assistance, aider, assistant
Ausaf (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Qualities, attributes
Ayas (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Hopeless, despairing
Ayyub (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) One who returns frequently
Azhar (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Radiant, shining moon
‘Azib (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Distant, remote
‘Azim (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Resolved to or on, determined to
‘Azim (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Firm, decided, resolute
‘Azim (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Great, immense, grand, important
Azraq (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Blue
Badi‘ (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Splendid, astonishing, inventor, discoverer
Bahij (١٤٠٢١٥٢١٢) Delighted, happy, pleasant
Ba‘ith (بَعْث) Envoy, delegate
Bakīr (بَكِير) New, earlier
Bākir (بَكِير) Premature, early
Bakr (بَكَر) Early morning
Balīgh (بَلِيغ) Eloquent, well spoken, profound, serious
Barā‘ (بَرَاء) Innocent of, free from
Barkat (بَرَكَت) Blessing, prosperity, fortune
Bashārat (بَشَارَت) Good news, good omen
Bashīr (بَشَير) Bearer of good news, evangelist
Bāsiq (بَاسِق) Lofty, exceedingly white cloud, tall palm tree
Basīr (بَصِير) Discerning, shrewd, well informed
Bāsir (بَاصِر) Observer, one who sees, intelligent
Basīt (بَسِيط) Naive, simple, modest
Bāsīt (بَاسِط) Who amplifies, enlarges, makes plentiful
Bishr (بِشْر) Joy
Budail (بُدَيْل) Reward, compensation, substitute
Buhairah (بَحَيِّرَة) Lake, a small sea
Bukair (بَكِير) New, early, unprecedented
Burhān (بُرْحَان) Proof, evidence
Dābir (دَابِر) Root, origin, part, following
Dahhāk (صَحَاحَك) One who laughs much
Dāhik (صَاحِك) Laughing, bright, happy
Dhakir (ذَكِير) Having a good memory, more rememberer
Dā‘im (دَائِم) Always, continuing, enduring, lasting
Dāmir (صَامِر) Lean, thin
Damīr (صَمِير) Conscience, heart, secret thought
Dāris (دَارِس) Illegible, one
who studies, a road much beaten by passengers

**Darrāk** (ذَرَّاك) Intelligent, one who comprehends

**Darrār** (ضَرَّار) Most harming

**Dāwūd** (ذَاوُد) Friend, companion

**Dhabīh** (ذَبَيح) Cut, slaughtered, sacrificed

**Dhahīb** (ذَهِيب) Gilt, gild, having gilt lines

**Dhahīl** (ذَهْيِل) Absent, to melt

**Dhākir** (ذَاكِر) Rememberer

**Dhīshān** (ذِيِشَان) Important, weighty, momentous

**Dhuhaib** (ذُهَيْب) A piece of gold

**Dhulkīfl** (ذُو الكِفْل) Guarantor, one who cares for

**Dhul-Qarnān** (ذُو الْقَرْنِين) Having two horns

**Dhun-Nūn** (ذُو الْنُّون) Jonah (of the great fish), title of a Prophet

**Dihāq** (ضِحَاحَك) Full, abundant

**Diyā’** (ضِيَاء) Light, brightness, gleam

**Dumair** (ضَمَيْر) Secret, innermost

**Dumām** (ضِمَام) To join, a string, cord to draw and join a thing

**Fadal** (فَضَل) To remain over, exceed, excel, superflous

**Fādil** (فَاضِل) Superior, virtuous, generous

**Fahīm** (فَهِيم) Very intelligent, discerning, sagacious, judicious

**Fā’id** (فَائِض) Plentiful, superabundant, excess, copious

**Faid** (فَيْض) Abundance, flow, affluence, emanation

**Faidān** (فَيْضَان) Flood, plenty, great gift

**Faisal** (فَيْضَال) Judge, arbiter, sharp sword

**Fā’iz** (فَازِر) Successful, one
who escapes

Fākhīr (فَخْرِ) Excellent, superior, fancy, superb

Fakhr (فَخْر) Glory, excellence, pride, honor

Fākīh (فَاَكِه) Cheerful, merry, to jest with someone

Fālíh (فَالِح) Successful, prosperous

Farah (فَرَح) Joy, gladness, festivity, happiness

Farhān (فَرْحَان) Glad, happy, cheerful

Farhat (فَرْحَة) Occasion of joy or gladness

Farīd (فَرِيد) Unique, matchless

Fārīh (فَارِه) Skilful, brisk, active, lively

Fārūq (فَارُوق) Distinction of truth and error, fearing much

Fātīh (فَاتِح) Opener, conqueror, indicator

Fātir (فَاطِر) Creator, originator, one who has eaten breakfast

Fayyād (فَيّاض) Bountiful, munificent, overflowing (river)

Fu’ād (فُؤُاد) Heart, soul, mind

Fudail (فُضّيِل) Distinguished, excellent, noble

Furāt (فُرَات) Sweet water

Furqān (فِرْقَان) Test or distinction of truth and error, proof down

Ghaffār (غَفَّاَر) Merciful, forgiving, tolerant, ready to forgive

Ghāfir (غَافِر) Forgiving

Ghafūr (غَفُور) Merciful, forgiving, condoling

Ghālib (غَالِب) Victor, conqueror

Ghamām (غَمام) Cloud, white clouds

Ghanī (غَنِي) Rich, in comfortable circumstances

Ghāzī (غَازِي) The participant in a Ghazwah, one who goes
for a fight

Ghiyāth (غِياث) Aid, succor, an aider

Ghufrān (غُفْرَان) Pardon, forgiveness, remission, condonation

Habīb (حب) Sweetheart, beloved, lover

Habīt (حَبِيط) Emaciated, to descend

Hadhīr (خَذْئِير) One who gives cautions or warning

Hādhīr (خَادِر) Cautious, ready, beware

Hādī (هَادِي) Guide, leader, conductor, pilot

Hadīd (حَدِيد) Iron

Hafiz (خَفِيف) Guardian, governor, watcher

Hājīz (حَاجِز) Barrier, partition, a just judge

Hakīm (حَكِيم) Wise, sage, judicious

Halīm (حَلِيم) Gentle, gracious, forgiving

Hamd (حَمَد) Praised, praiseworthy

Hamdān (حمدان) Praise, a great praiser

Hamīd (حَمِيد) Praised, louded, commended

Hāmid (حَامِد) Praise, thank giver

Hamīl (حَمِيل) Captive, foundling, stranger, guarantor

Hāmil (حَامِل) Pregnant, bearer, laden with fruit

Hamīr (حَمِير) Red skin

Hammād (حَمَاد) One who praises most, a frequent praiser

Hamūd (حَمُود) Praised, eulogized, praiser

Hamūl (حَمُول) Patient, wise

Hanīf (حَنِيف) Sincere in religion, true, orthodox

Haqqānī (حَقَانِي) One who is genuine, justness, rightness

Harīj (خَرَيج) Narrow, tight, close
Qu'ranic Names for the Muslim Males

**Harīm (حرفٰم)** Venerable, apartments of the women

**Harīry (حريريّ)** Silk weaver, silk manufacturer

**Harīth (حريثّ)** Ploughman

**Harrār (حرارّ)** Silk trader, silk manufacturer

**Hārūn (هارونّ)** Name of a Prophet, chief, one who leads, strong

**Hasan (حسنّ)** Handsome, nice, pleasant

**Hasanāt (حسناتّ)** Good deeds, benefits, alms

**Hāshir (خاشيرّ)** Gatherer, assembler, collector

**Hasīb (حصيبّ)** One who throws stones

**Hasīb (حصبّ)** Esteemed, avenger, sufficient

**Hasīn (خصينّ)** Well fortified, inaccessible, immune

**Hasnain (خصنينّ)** Two beautiful (persons)

**Hassān (حسنّان)** Very handsome, pretty, pious

**Hātib (خاطبّ)** Wood collector

**Hilāl (مَلَلّ)** New moon, crescent, the first and last quarter of the moon

**Hujjāj (حجاجّ)** The pilgrims to Makkah

**Hussain (حسنّينّ)** Good, handsome, a high mountain

**I‘jāz (إعجازّ)** Eloquence, articulate, well spoken

**‘Abdān (عبدانّ)** Worshiper

**Ibrāhīm (إبراهيمّ)** Servant, name of the exalted Prophet

**Idrīs (إدريسّ)** Knowledgeable, educationer, name of a Prophet

**Ihsān (احسانّ)** Kindness, benevolence, virtue

**Ijlāl (إجلالّ)** Esteem, exaltation

**Ikhlās (إخلاصّ)** Sincerity, consciousness, honest

**Ikrām (إكرامّ)** Honor,
hospitality, tribute

‘Imād (عَمَاد) Support, pillar, lofty building

‘Imrān (عَمْران) Building, civilization, prosperity, populous

Imtinān (إِمْتِنَان) Gratitude, debtedness

Imtiyāz (إِمْتِيَاز) Distinction, characterized, excellence

In‘ām (إِنْعَام) Gift, favor, boon

Indimām (إِنْضَمَام) Joining, entry, gathered, collected

‘Irfān (عِرْفَان) Knowing, informed, learned

Irshād (إِرْشَاد) Guidance, counsel, advice

Irtadā (إِرْتَضَى) To be satisfied, pleased (with) consent (to)

‘Isā (عِيسَى) Life giver, protector from sins

‘Isām (عِصْام) Strap, cord for tying a water skin, look

Ishāq (إِسْحَاق) Laughing,

name of a Prophet

Isbāh (إِسْبَاح) Brighten, to come in the morning

Ishfāq (إِسْفَاق) Sympathy, compassions

Ishhād (إِشْهَاد) Witness, to make a witness, to testify

Isma‘īl (إِسْمَاعِيْل) O’Allāh! listen, happiness, brave, name of a Prophet

‘Ismat (عِصْمَت) Prevention, defense, self restraint, sinlessness

‘Itbān (عِتْبَان) Admonishment, friendly reproach, censure

Jalāl (جَلَال) Splendor, loftiness, power

Jālib (جَالِب) Importer, fetcher

Jalīl (جَلِيل) Great, sublime, glorious

Jalīs (جَلِيس) Companion, intimate friend

Jamāl (جَمَال) Beauty, elegance, graceful

Jamīl (جَمِيل) Handsome,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Qur'anic Names for the Muslim Males</td>
<td>beautiful, fair, favor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joudat</td>
<td>Goodness, excellence, partition, obstacle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junaid</td>
<td>Pious, a small army</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ka'b</td>
<td>Heel, glory, honor, bottom, tail</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kādīh</td>
<td>Toiling, industrious, laborious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kafil</td>
<td>Guarantor, warrantor, sponsor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kalīm</td>
<td>Wounded, injured, speaker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamāl</td>
<td>Perfection, completeness, completion, integrity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karāmat</td>
<td>Dignity, honor, respect, charisma, miracle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karīm</td>
<td>Generous, liberal, kind, hospitable, high born, noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karrār</td>
<td>Repeater, reiterate, redoer, title of Ali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashshāf</td>
<td>One who reveals, discloses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashīf</td>
<td>To reveal, to disclose, to inform about</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāsīb</td>
<td>Winner, gainer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathīr</td>
<td>Much, many, numerous, abundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kāzīm</td>
<td>Repressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khabīr</td>
<td>Well informed, skilful, specialist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khadād</td>
<td>A thornless plant, languor and pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khadīr</td>
<td>Green, verdant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khairah</td>
<td>Good thing, good deed, choice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khairūn</td>
<td>Better, good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalāq</td>
<td>Portion, a good and just share, creator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalīd</td>
<td>Eternal, durable, unalterable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalīl</td>
<td>Friend, Intimate and sincere friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khalîq</td>
<td>Fit, appropriate, perfect and complete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khāliq</td>
<td>Creator, a worker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khallâd</td>
<td>Immortal, durable, unalterable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khāmid</td>
<td>Silent, motionless, silent and dead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khânîs</td>
<td>To recede, one who remains behind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khansân</td>
<td>One who hides oneself</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kibriyā</td>
<td>Pride, haughtiness, grandeur, glory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kifâyat</td>
<td>Sufficiency, adequacy, full supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuraîb</td>
<td>Anguished, suffering one, grieved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labîb</td>
<td>Intelligent, rational, wise, sagacious, prudent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lahîm</td>
<td>Fat, plump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lâ‘îb</td>
<td>Player, athlete, sportsman, sport, gymnast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latîf</td>
<td>Gentle, soft, pleasant, delicate, thin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luqman</td>
<td>Wise, experienced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutf</td>
<td>Kindness, friendliness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘n</td>
<td>The drawing of water, stream, beneficial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘âb</td>
<td>Retreat, resort, recourse, place to return to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘âdh</td>
<td>Refuge, shelter, asylum, sanctuary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma‘ârib</td>
<td>Purpose, goals, aims</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madîd</td>
<td>Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahîd</td>
<td>Rightly guided, directed, showed the right way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahîs</td>
<td>Strongly twisted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahmûd</td>
<td>Praised, eulogized, commended</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maimûn</td>
<td>Fortunate, auspicious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maisarah</td>
<td>Ease, affluence, wealth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mājid (مَاجِد) Glorified, exalted, noble, generous

Mālik (مَالِك) Owner, proprietor, possessor, holder

Ma‘mar (مَعَمَر) Inhabited, populated

Mamūn (مَأمون) Safe, secure, trustworthy, honest, faithful

Mansūr (مَتْصَور) Helped, advocated, defended,

Manzūr (مَتْصَور) Viewed, visible, visual, perspective

Maqūbul (مَتْقَبُول) Accepted, agreed to, admitted, received

Maqsūd (مَتْقَصُود) Intended, meant way, resolution

Marghūb (مَرْغَعُوب) Desirable, wished for, in demand

Marjān (مَرْجَان) Coral, red gem, beads, pearls

Mashhūd (مَشْهُود) Witnessed, attended, seen

Mashkūr (مَشْكُور) Loudable, thanked, worthy of thanks, praiseworthy

Masrūr (مَسْرُور) Happy, glad, joyous, jolly

Mas‘ūd (مَسْعُود) Fortunate, lucky, happy

Māthīl (مَاثِل) Standing, appearing, presenting oneself, to resemble

Mathīl (مَيْلَ) Like, similar, identical, equal, picture

Matīn (مَتِين) Solid, strong, firm, durable, heavy, dainty

Matlūb (مَتْلُوب) Claim, sought or desired object, wished for, wanted

Mazhar (مَظَاهر) Manifestation, expression, appearance, figure

Midh‘ān (مَدْعَان) Submission, yielding, obedient, docile

Mikrām (مِكْرَام) Generous, kind, gracious

Munawwar (مُنَوَّر) Enlightened, illuminated,
**Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Males**

**bright**  
*Miqdād* (مَقْدَاد) One who breaks, cuts things

**Intrepid, fearless, adventurous, first in attack**

*Miqdām* (مَقْدَام) 

**Ladder, stair, steps**

*Mīrāj* (مِيْرَاج) 

**Lamp, bulb, light, burner**

*Misbah* (مِصْبَاح) 

**Very obedient, compliant**

*Mishāb* (مَشَحَاب) 

**Poor, pauper, miserable, humble**

*Miskīn* (مِسْكِين) 

**Compact, alliance, covenant**

*Mithāq* (مِتَّاق) 

**The weight, equal in weight, a coin**

*Mithqāl* (مِثْقَال) 

**Wished for, beloved, desired**

*Moudūd* (مُوَدُود) 

**Coming after, follower**

*Mu‘aiqīb* (مَعَيْقِيب) 

**One who gives shelter, protection, asylum**

*Mu‘awwidh* (مُعَوْوِد) 

**Helper, supporter**

*Mu’ayyid* (مُوَيْد) 

**Exalted, made great, glorified, honored**

*Mu‘azzam* (مَعْزُوم) 

**Blessed, lucky, fortunate, auspicious**

*Mubārak* (مُبارَك) 

**Bringer of good news, harbinger, portent**

*Mubashshir* (مُبَشِّر) 

**Clear, plain, manifest**

*Mubīn* (مِبِين) 

**Covered with, wrapped in**

*Muddaththir* (مُدَّثْثِر) 

**Submissive, yielding, tractable, docile**

*Mudhīn* (مُدَّعِن) 

**An Islamic lawyer who gives judicial decision, opinion**

*Muftī* (مُفْتِي) 

**Attacker, aggressor, marauder**

*Mughīrah* (مُغَيْرِه) 

**Aider, one who gives succour**

*Mughīth* (مُغَيْث) 

**Lecturer, lector, reader, speaker**

*Muhādir* (مُهَاذِر) 

**Emigrant**

*Muhājir* (مُهَاجِر)
**Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Males**

**Muhammad** (مُحَمَّدَ) Praised, praiseworthy, laudable

**Muhit** (مُحيَط) Ocean, environment, perimeter, familiar with surrounding

**Muhsin** (مُحَسِّن) Chaste, pure, virtuous

**Muhsin** (مُحَسِّن) Beneficent, charitable, humanitarian

**Muhtasib** (مُحتَسِب) Reckoner, taker of accounts

**Mu‘id** (مُعِيد) Repeater, reiterate, lecturer, assistant professor

**Mu‘izz** (مُعِير) Bestower of honor, grace or glory

**Mujaddid** (مُجَّدِد) Renower, originator, innovator, reformer

**Mujahid** (مُجَاهِد) Struggler, freedom fighter

**Mujammi’** (مُجمَّع) Collector, compiler

**Mu‘jib** (مُعْجِب) Admira ble, impressive, appealing,

**Mukarram** (مُكَرَّم) Honored, venerated, venerable

**Mukhlid** (مُخْلَد) Slow in becoming hoary

**Mukhlas** (مُخْلَص) Sincere, honest, loyal, devoted, constant

**Mukhtar** (مُخْتَار) Chosen, selected, fancy, excellent, superior

**Mumtaz** (مُمْتَاز) Excellent, first rated, fancy, fine, super

**Mundhir** (مُنْذِر) Warner, exhorter, cautioner

**Munib** (مُنِيب) Repenting

**Mun‘im** (مُعِيم) Benefactor, beneficent

**Munir** (مُنِير) Shining, brilliant, giving light

**Munkadir** (مَنْكَدِر) Muddy, turbid water

**Muqaddas** (مُقَدَّس) Sacred, divine, sanctified

**Muqaddim** (مُقَدَّم) Presenter,
donator, petitioner, brave, courageous

Muqarrab (مُقَرَّب) Close or intimate companion, favorite

Muqātil (مُقَاتِل) Fighter, combatant, warrior

Muqbil (مُقِبِل) Arriving, coming, approaching

Muqīm (مُقِيم) Inhabitant, remaining, living, dominated

Muqtadā (مَقْتَدَى) Model, pattern, example, one who is imitated

Muʿāyyad (مُؤيِّد) Helped, supported

Murshid (مُرَشِّد) Guide, leader, pilot, adviser

Murtada (مَرْتَضِي) Well pleasing

Mūsā (مُوسِي) Name of a Prophet, caught from water

Musāhib (مُصَاحِب) Acompany, attendant, companion, comrade

Mushāhid (مُشاهِد) Spectator, viewer, observer, watcher

Mūsir (مُوسِر) Rich, affluent, prosperous

Mūslīm (مُسْلِم) Muslim, believer peace loving

Mustafāb (مُسْتَفَاب) Completed with (request), answered (prayer)

Mustansir (مُسْتَسْتَر) The seeker of help, assistance

Mustanīr (مَسْتَنْيِر) Enlightened, illuminated

Mustaurid (مِستَورِد) Importer

Mutahhar (مُطَهَّر) Purified, sterilized, cleansed, purged

Muʿtasim (مُعْتَصِم) One who seeks the protection, defense

Mutayyab (مُتَيَّب) Perfumed

Muthanna (مُثَنَّي) A dual, double, dualized

Mutī (مَتِّع) Dutiful, loyal, devoted, pious

Muʿtib (مُعْتِب) One who reproves, censures
Muwahhid (مَوَاحِدٌ) Unitarian, believer in the Oneness of Allah

Muzaffar (مُظَفَّرَ) Victorious, conqueror, triumphant, winner

Muzzamml (مَزَمَلَ) Covered with, wrapped in

Wabil (وَابِل) Shower of rain, downpour

Nabit (نَابِت) Sprouting, germinating, new

Nadhar (نَدَار) To dedicate to good, to make a vow

Nadhur (نَدِير) Warner, preacher, vowed, harbinger

Nadir (نَادِير) Brilliant, shining, blooming, verdant

Nadir (نَادِر) Moss, very green, flourishing

Nadr (نَظَر) Soft, beautiful, blooming, verdant

Nafi' (تَنَافِع) Useful, helpful, beneficial

Nafi' (تَنَافِع) Very useful,

beneficial

Naihan (نَيِّهان) One who forbids, bans, interdicts

Na'im (نَعِيم) Enjoying life, well being, blessed

Najm (نُجُمَ) A star, stemless plant, shrub, origin

Namir (نَمْير) Delicious, pure, healthy, clear

Nashit (نَاشِطَ) Nimble, active, energetic, lively, gay

Nasih (نَاصِحَ) Advisor, counselor, exhorter

Nasil (نَاسِيل) Ascetic, anchorite, solitary, recluse

Nasim (نَسيم) Breeze, a soft movement of the air, zephyr

Nasir (نَاصِرٌ) Helper, defender

Nasir (نَاصِرٌ) Helper, defender, advocate, champion

Nasr (نَصَر) Support, help,
Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Males

succor

Nāṭiq (نَاطِقِ) Articulate, speaking, able to speak, radiant

Nayyir (نَيْئِرِ) Shining, radiant, bright

Nazīl (نَزِيلِ) Guest, boarder, resident, occupant

Nāzir (نَاظَرِ) Viewer, supervisor, inspector, director

Nudār (نُضَارِ) Pure (of gold, silver)

Nūh (نُوحِ) Name of the Prophet, lamentation, one who consoles

Nu‘mān (نُعْمَانِ) Blood, cattle, blessed

Nūr (نُورِ) Light, brightness, gleam, illumination

Qadhdhāfī (قَدْحَافِي) Catapult, rower, Ballisa

Q`āid (قَعِيدِ) A companion in sitting, preserver, guardian, father, locust

Qamar (قَمْرِ) Moon

Qāṣif (قَـصِيفِ) Touchy, thunder, roar

Qāsim (قَــسِـيِمِ) Divider, distributor, divisor

Qasīm (قَـسِـيِمِ) Participant

Qaswar (قَـشْوَرِ) Lion, shooter, caster of weapons, hunter

Qawīm (قَوْيِمِ) Right, straight, sound, orthodox

Qawwām (قَوْوَامِ) Goodly nature, justness of proportion

Qayyīm (قَـيِّـمِ) Manager, supervisor

Qurban (قُرْبَـانِ) Sacrifice, offering, companion of a king, immolation, host

Rabbānī (رَبَـبَـانِـي) Pertaining to a master or lord, divine

Rabīb (رَـبِـيِـبِ) Reared, fostered, nourished

Rabīt (رَـبِـيِـطِ) Bound, ascetic, copular

Radā (رَـضَا) Contentment, consent, acceptance, much desired object, prolonged hair
Qur'ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Rāfī (رزاق) High, to give dignity, elevation

Rāfī (رزاعي) High, elevated

Rafīq (رزفيق) Companion, comrade, friend

Rāghib (رزاغب) Desirous, longing for

Rāhil (رزجيل) Departure, migration, travel

Rahīm (رحبم) Compassionate, merciful

Rahīq (رزجين) The choicest, sweetest wine

Rahmat (رحمت) Mercy, pity, compassion

Rā‘ib (رروعب) Terrifying, causing fear

Raihān (رزيحان) Child, property, fragrant plant

Rajīl (رزجيل) Walker, stern, firm

Rākib (رزاكب) Rider, passenger on the board of a ship

Rāqib (رزاقب) Watchman, observer

Raqīm (رزقيم) Tablet, slab with an inscription, book

Rāshid (رزشيد) Follower of the right way, guided

Rashīd (رزشيد) To follow the right, be rightly guided

Rāsid (رزاصيد) Guard, watchman

Rāsikh (رزاسخ) Firm, stable

Rātīb (رزطيب) Humid, tender, fresh, delicate

Rāziq (رزاق) Provider, one who furnishes with the means of living

Ribāh (رباح) To obtain, profit, (name of the Prophet’s servant)

Ridwān (رضوان) Satisfaction, contentment, agreement

Rífā‘ah (رفاعة) Loudness, vehemence (of voice)

Rīshād (رشاد) Right procedure, right guidance

Rishdah (رشده) A mode or
manner, noble

Riyād (رَيَاذ) Gardens

Rouhān (رُوحِان) Pleasures, fragrance

Sabbāh (صَبَاح) Morning, early part of the day

Sabbār (صَبَار) Very patient, tolerant

Sabhān (صَبَحَان) Beautiful, comely, bright

Sabīh (صَبِيح) Beautiful, handsome, comely

Sābiq (سَابِيق) To race, compete, rival, precious, outstrip

Sābir (صَابِر) Patient

Sābir (صَابِر) Patient, surety, chief

Sābit (سَابِط) Long haired, tall, of good stature

Sabūr (صُبْور) Patient, forbearing, long suffering

Saʻādat (سَعَادَت) Happiness, felicity

Saʻd (سَعَد) Good luck, lucky

Saʻdān (سَعَدَان) A thorny plant, a tract, pasture

Sadāqat (صَدَاقَت) True, sincere, love, affection

Sādāt (سَادَات) Chief, lord, prince

Sadīd (سَدِيد) In the right direction, pursuing a right cause, true

Sādiq (صَدِيق) True, sincere, veracious, truthful

Sādiq (صَدِيق) True friend, an intimate companion

Sadīs (سَدِيس) Sixth part, six years old, one of the teeth

Saffāh (صَفَاف) The forgiving, one who forgives

Safīr (سَفِير) Ambassador, messenger, mediator

Safrān (صَفْرَان) Yellow, whistling

Safwān (صَفْوَان) Rock, soft and smooth stones

Sahāb (سَحَاب) Cloud, the
whole of a day

Sāhir (ساهر) Awake, to keep awaking

Sā‘ib (صائب) Right, faultless, prudent, pertinent

Sa‘īd (سعيد) Happy, blissful, auspicious

Siddīq (صديق) True, just, always veracious, charitable

Sā‘īm (صائم) Fasting, faster

Sā’iq (سائق) Driver, chauffeur, cheif

Sājid (ساجد) Humble, submissive, worshiper, prostrate

Sajjād (سجاد) Extremely humble, simple, great worshiper

Sakhr (صخر) Rock, great mass of rock

Salam (سلام) Intact, antecedent, captive, surrender

Salāmah (سلامة) Safety, intactness, integrity, fitness

Sālih (صالح) Good, fit, just, virtuous

Salīk (سليمك) Traveler

Sālik (سالك) Traveler

ordinary, polite

Salīm (سليم) Sound, safe, without blemish

Sālim (سالم) Sound and safe, secure, intact, correct

Salkān (سلكان) Arranged

Salmah (سلمه) Tender, delicate

Salmān (سلمان) Peace, intact

Samad (صيد) Lord, master, to remain firm, be steadfast, solid

Sāmī (سامي) High, lofty, exalted, sublime

Samīd (صيد) Eternal, everlasting, firm

Sāmit (صامت) Silent, taciturn, soundless, speechless

Sārib (سارب) Appearing, going forth or away at random
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Males

Sārid (سَارِد) Stitcher

Sarīf (صَرِيف) Fresh milk, dry tree, a certain dye

Sārīkh (صَارِخ) Crying out, shrieking, calling for help

Sārim (صَارِم) Cutting, sharp (sword), brave, energetic

Sāriyah (سَارِيَّة) Column, pole, ship mast, a company, night rain

Sarmad (سَرْمَد) Perpetual, eternal, long night

Sa‘ūd (سَعُود) Act of ascending, climbing

Sa‘ūd (سَعُود) Prosperous, fortunate

Sayyib (صَيْب) Having or pouring forth rain

Sha‘bān (شَبْعَان) Imperfectly deal, the 8th month of the Islamic year

Shaddād (شَدَّاد) Strong, powerful, stout and sturdy

Shāfi‘ (شَفِيع) Intercessor, petitioner, mediator

Shafī (شِفِيع) Intercessor, mediator

Shāhid (شَاهِد) Eye witness, angel, evide ntional example

Shākir (شَاكِر) Thankful, recognizer

Shakūr (شُكُور) Very grateful, thankful, recognizer

Shammās (شَمَّاس) Sunny, bright

Sharīb (شَريب) Addicted to drink, companion in drink

Sharīd (شَرَيد) Expelled, driven away

Sharīk (شَريْك) Partner, associate, friend

Shāriq (شَارِق) Rising sun, shining, eastern side

Shīhāb (شَهَاب) Brilliant star, shooting star, flame, alert

Shu‘āib (شُعْبِي) Name of a Prophet, a repairer of cracks in wooden bowls

Shuraih (شُرَائِح) Long slice of meat, exposition, explanation
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
<th>English Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sibt</td>
<td>Lank haired, tall, of good stature, children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibtain</td>
<td>Two grandchildren, the distinguished children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirāj</td>
<td>Lamp, light</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subhān</td>
<td>Praise, exalted, high</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaik</td>
<td>Traveler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulaim</td>
<td>A little safe, sound, almost good</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sultān</td>
<td>Sultan, absolute ruler, command, empire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surāqah</td>
<td>Stolen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suwaib</td>
<td>Right, correct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tāb</td>
<td>To please, delight, appealing to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabassum</td>
<td>Smiling, smile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tafaddul</td>
<td>Superiority, preference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tāhir</td>
<td>Pure, clean, holy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Takrīm</td>
<td>Tribute, hospitality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talhah</td>
<td>To be tired, fatigued, lean, banana tree, a kind of thorny acacia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tālib</td>
<td>Student, seeker, pursuer, demander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talīq</td>
<td>Freed, emancipated, cheerful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talq</td>
<td>Free, open, shot, gunshot, share, shackle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanvīr</td>
<td>Illumination, edification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzil-ur-Rahmān</td>
<td>Revealed or sent by the Compassionate (Allāh)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taqī</td>
<td>Devout, pious, Godly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tā'ib</td>
<td>Repentant, contrite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarīf</td>
<td>Rich, affluent, opulent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tāriq</td>
<td>Striker, visitor at night, morning star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabic Name</td>
<td>English Translation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasadduq (تَصَدُّق)</td>
<td>Alms giving, beneficence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasnīm (تَسْنِيْم)</td>
<td>A brook, stream in Paradise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turāb (تراب)</td>
<td>Earth, soil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawwāb (تُوْبَاب)</td>
<td>Most forgiving, merciful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tayyār (تَطْأَر)</td>
<td>Swift, pilot, flier, airman, navigator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tayyib (طَيْب)</td>
<td>Good, pleasant, agreeable, alive, nice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thābit (ثَابِت)</td>
<td>Firm, stable, permanent, established, still</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaqalain (ثَقَالِين)</td>
<td>Two worlds, two creatures, human being and jinn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thāqib (ثَاقِب)</td>
<td>Bright star, sharp, penetrating, shining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaqīb (ثَقِيب)</td>
<td>Very red like a flame of fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamīr (ثَمِير)</td>
<td>Fruitful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thawbān (ثُوْبَان)</td>
<td>To return, go back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawufīq (تَوْفِيق)</td>
<td>Conciliation, harmonization, tuning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawhīd (تَوْحِيد)</td>
<td>Belief in the Oneness of Allāh, monotheism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tawqīr (تَوْقِير)</td>
<td>Reverence, high regard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubad (عَبِيد)</td>
<td>Servant, slave, worshiper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubadah (عَبِيْده)</td>
<td>A humble servant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umair (عَمِير)</td>
<td>Flourishing, cultivated, inhabited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Umar (عَمَّر)</td>
<td>To live a long life, age, life span</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umayyah (عَمْيَه)</td>
<td>Motherly, maternal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uqbah (عُقبَة)</td>
<td>A mark, sign, turn, the last that remains</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Urwa (عُروُوْه)</td>
<td>Loop, handle, buttonhole, environment of a town, tie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uthrah (أَثْرَه)</td>
<td>A mark, family honor and glory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uwaim (عُوَيْم)</td>
<td>A year, swimmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uzair (عُزَير)</td>
<td>To support,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waddâh</td>
<td>Bright day, beautifully white, clear, lucid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadîd</td>
<td>Friendly, nice, affectionate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wadûd</td>
<td>Lover, warm hearted, affectionate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahab</td>
<td>To donate, grant, bestow upon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahhâj</td>
<td>Intensely glowing, illuminated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâhib</td>
<td>Grantor, donator, generous, liberal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahîd</td>
<td>Unique, separated from others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâhid</td>
<td>One, single, unique</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâ‘id</td>
<td>Promisor, promising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wajîh</td>
<td>Notable, dignitary, chief, prince</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakîd</td>
<td>Solid, sure, affirmed, confirm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walîd</td>
<td>Offspring, boy, slave, infant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waqâr</td>
<td>Gravity, dignified bearing, majesty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâqid</td>
<td>To kindle, burn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wârîth</td>
<td>Heir, inheritor, successor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warraq</td>
<td>Paper maker, stationer, rich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâsif</td>
<td>Praiser, one who describes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wa’sil</td>
<td>An intimate companion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâsil</td>
<td>To unite, bring together</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wathîq</td>
<td>Strong, secure, tight, intimate friend, reliable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâthiq</td>
<td>Self confident, convinced, sure, to make a covenant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wâzin</td>
<td>Weigher, of full weight or quality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warîth</td>
<td>Successor, heir, inheritor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yahyâ</td>
<td>The living, having means of subsistence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ya‘lâ</td>
<td>Elevated, high,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
enacted

Ya‘qūb (يَعْقُوِب) Follower, successor, name of a Prophet

Yaqzān (يِقْطَان) Awake, watchful, cautious, attentive

Yasār (يَسَار) Easiness, facility

Yāsir (يَاسِر) To be easy, gentle with one, to take on

left

Yazīd (يَزِيد) In excess, increase

Yūnus (يُوُنُس) Polite, affable, social, name of a Prophet

Yūsuf (يوُسُف) Name of a Prophet

Zafar (ظَفَر) Success, victory, having long nails
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females

‘Ābidah (عَابِيَةٌ) Worshiper, adorer, obeyer

‘Adīlah (عَدِيْلَة) Excellent, generous, old, emancipated

‘Ādilah (عَادِلَة) Fair, just, impartial

‘Adīmah (عَدِيْمَة) Lacking, wanting, having lost

‘Adīnah (عَدِيْنَة) A piece or patch in the bottom of a bucket

‘Adlah (عَذَلَة) Equal, seeker of just

‘Afiyah (عَافِيَةٌ) Good health, soundness

‘Ahīdah (عَهِيَّةٌ) A confederate, bound by a covenant, old

Ahmarīn (آَحْمَرِينَ) Redness, brown

Ahwār (اَخْوَارَ) Having eyes intense black and white, beautiful

‘Ainī (عَيْنِي) Eye witness, witnessed

‘Ā’ishah (عَائِشَة) Alive, living, existent

‘Ajilah (عَجِيلَة) Hasty, speedy, quick

‘Ākifah (عَاَكِفَةٌ) Engaged in, keeping to, occupied with

‘Āliyah (عَالِيَةٌ) High, elevated, sublime

Amān (آَمانَ) To be safe, protected, guarantee, immunity, pact

‘Amārah (عَمَارَةٌ) Habitations and cultivation, a building, a tribe
'Amīlah (عَمِيْلَةِ) Commercial correspondent, agent

Amīnah (آمِيْنَة) Honest, true, loyal, faithful, constant, upright

Āminah (آُمِيْنَةِ) A protector, believing woman

‘Amīrah (عَمِيْرَةٌ) Inhabited, a flourishing state, well stocked

‘Āmirah (عَامِرَةٌ) Inhabitant, staying, abiding in a place

Ammarah (آَمِمَارَة) Sign, instigator, inspirer

‘Amrah (عَمْرَةٌ) Necklace, head covering

Anīsah (آنِيْسَةٍ) Genial, nice, friendly, sociable

‘Aqīlah (عَقِيْلَةٍ) A noble woman, modest, highly esteemed

‘Āqīlah (عَقِيلَةٍ) Intelligent, wise, combor of hair, heirs

Aqsā (آقبَسٍ) Farthest, remoter, more distant

‘Irfinah (عَرْفِانَةٍ) More knowing, knowledgeable

‘Ārifah (عَارِفَةٍ) Knowing, patient

‘Arij (عَرِيْج) High, elevated, firmly executed affair

Arīkah (آرِيْكَة) Throne, couch, sofa

‘Arīsh (عَرِيْش) Booth, shed, carriage

‘Āsifah (عَاصِفَةٍ) Swift and violent wind, gale

‘Asīmah (عَاصِيْمَةٍ) Secure, defended, protected

‘Āsimah (عَاصِمَةٍ) Capital, defended, protected

Asmā (آسمَة) Height, grandeur, greatness, sign

‘Ismat (عَصِمَت) Defense, protection, perseverance, sinlessness

‘Ātifah (عَاطِفَةٍ) Sentiment, affection, cause of inclining

‘Atiqah (عَتِيْقَةٍ) Excellent, generous, old, emancipated

‘Atiyyah (عَطِيْيَةٍ) Gift, grant,
donation, bonus

‘Azīmah (عزیمَه) Determination

Azkā (ازکی) Thrive, cause to increase, pure, good

Bahjah (بَهْجَة) Joy, gladness, beauty, splendour

Baidā’ (بیضاء) White, clear, pure, silver

Baidah (بیضاء) An egg, helmet, white

Barīrah (بریره) Pious, justified

Bārizah (بارزه) Prominent, salient, important, embossed in relief

Basharah (بشَرَه) Skin, epidermis, surface cultic, generous

Basamah (بَسَمَه) Smile

Bāsimah (بَاسِمَه) Smiling

Basītah (بِسْیَتَه) Little, simple, modest

Bāzīghah (بازِغَه) Rising, bright

Birkah (برکة) Pool, basin, tank

Bisāt (بِساط) Wide, plain, carpet, rug

Bitānah (بطانة) Living, inside, intimate friend, secret

Brakat (برَکَت) Blessing, happiness, abundance, prosperity

Bushrā (بَشَری) Good news, good omen

Dahwah (ضَحْوَه) Early part of the day after sunrise, extending of the day

Damīrah (ضَمِیرَه) Secret thought, heart, grapes

Damrah (ضَمْرَه) To be lean, thin

Dāniyah (دَانیه) Approaching, coming, drawing near

Dhākirah (ذَکرِه) Memory, faculty of memory, one who remembers

Dhikrā (ذَکَری) Remembrance, admonition, repentance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>English</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Duhā</td>
<td>مَذْهَبَ (ضْحَى)</td>
<td>Morning light, forenoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dujānah</td>
<td>دُجَٰنَةَ</td>
<td>Darkness, dark cloud, gloomy weather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadālāh</td>
<td>فَضْلَةَ</td>
<td>A redundant, remaining portion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fadīlat</td>
<td>فَضْلِیَتْ</td>
<td>Virtue, excellence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fā’iqah</td>
<td>قَاتِقَةَ</td>
<td>Superior, excellent, surpassing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fā’izah</td>
<td>فَیَزَةَ</td>
<td>Victorious, winner, a thing that rejoices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fākhirah</td>
<td>فَخَیرَةَ</td>
<td>Glorious, excellence, costly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fakīzhah</td>
<td>فَکِیِزْهَ</td>
<td>Mirthfulness, jetting, merriment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farah</td>
<td>فَرَحَ</td>
<td>Joy, festivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fardah</td>
<td>فَرْدَهَ</td>
<td>Single, only, individual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farhānah</td>
<td>فَرْحَانَةَ</td>
<td>Glad, rejoicing, happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farhin</td>
<td>فَرْحُینَ</td>
<td>Rejoicing, glad, happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farīhah</td>
<td>فَرْیِحَةَ</td>
<td>Rejoicing, joyful, delightful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farīhah</td>
<td>فَرْیِحَةَ</td>
<td>Beautiful, comely girl, young woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farshah</td>
<td>فَرْشَةَ</td>
<td>A track, bed, mattress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasīhah</td>
<td>فَصَیِحَةَ</td>
<td>Eloquent, chaste in language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fatāhah</td>
<td>فَتَاَحَةَ</td>
<td>Support, help</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiddah</td>
<td>فَضَّهَ</td>
<td>Silver, para</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firdous</td>
<td>فَرْدَوسَ</td>
<td>Paradise, garden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fauziyah</td>
<td>فَوُزْیَهْ</td>
<td>Escape, success</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghādiyah</td>
<td>غَادِیَهَ</td>
<td>A cloud that rises in the morning, rain in the morning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghafīlah</td>
<td>غَفِیْلَهَ</td>
<td>Heedless, unmindful, soft, tender, verdant green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghairā</td>
<td>غَیْرَیَ</td>
<td>Care for what is sacred, to avoid suspicion in jealous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghinā</td>
<td>غِنَآَ</td>
<td>Riches, luxury, song, chant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habībah</td>
<td>حَبِیْبَهَ</td>
<td>Attractive, beloved, well liked</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females

Habrah (حَبْرَة) To embellish, make happy

Hadrīqah (حَدِيقَة) Garden

Hādiyyah (حَدِيْيَة) Guide, leader, guided

Hājirah (هَاجِرَة) Mid-day, noon, emigrant

Halīmah (خَلْيَة) Gentle, patient, mild, gracious, clement

Hamdah (خَمْدَة) Praised, praiseworthy

Hamīdah (خَمْيَدَة) Praised, deserving thanks

Hamīlah (خَمْيْلَة) Shoulder belt of a sword, locket

Hamīmah (خَمْيْمَة) Relation, intimate friend, cherished, hearty

Hamrāʾ (حَمْرَاء) Red, ruddy

Hanīfah (خَنْيَفَة) Sincere Muslim, monotheist

Hāqqah (حَاقَة) Right, truth, reality

Harīrah (حَرْيَرَة) A piece of silk

Harrarah (حَرَارَة) A woman trader of silk

Hāsin (حَاصِن) Chaste, virtuous

Hāsinah (حَاصِنَة) Chaste, virtuous

Hasnāʾ (خَسَنَاء) Good, fair, beautiful

Hasna (خَسَنَة) Chaste, virtuous, continent, married

Hassānah (خَسَنَانَة) Fair, handsome, excellent

Hijāb (حِجَاب) To hide, cover, veil, prevent, intervene

Hisbah (حِسْبَة) Calculation, counting, reckoning

Hudā (هُدَى) Direction, guidance in the right path

Humairaʾ (حُمْرَاء) Red, surname of ‘Ā’ishah

Humādā (حُمْادَة) Praised, praiseworthy, eulogized

Humrah (حُمْرَة) Redness, blush, dust of red brick
Husnä (حسنى) Handsome, better, good result, kindness

Ibrière (إبريق) A beautiful, splendid and brilliant woman, pitcher

‘Īmān (إيمان) Faith, creed, belief

‘Imrānah (عمراً) The inhabited, well stocked land, a flourishing state

Isbah (اصباح) Dawn, coming in the morning

‘Ishrat (عشت) Association, social fellowship

‘Izzah (عزه) Mighty, glorious, noble, prestige

Jabīn (جبين) Forehead

Jalīlah (جليلة) Lofty, sublime, venerable, significant

Jamīlah (جميلة) Beautiful, graceful, pretty, lovely

Kanzah (كنزه) Treasure, buried treasure, gold, silver

Kāshifah (كاسفة) Revelation, exposure, test

Karīmah (كريمة) Noble lady, precious object

Kawthar (كوثر) A rich man, great blessing, a river in Paradise

Khāfiyah (خافيه) Secret, hidden thing

Khā’ifah (خائفة) Timid, fearing

Khaithamah (خيثمة) Having flat nose, broad ears

Khudrah (خضره) Greenness, verdancy, vegetables, greenery

Khālidah (خالدة) Immortal, endless, perpetual

Khalīlah (خليله) Intimate friend, comrade, sweetheart, lover

Khalīqah (خلقه) Creature, mankind, nature, meanness

Khansā’ (خنساء) To hide, recede, retire

Khāshi‘ah (خاشعة) Humble, low, showing reverence,
Qur’anic Names for the Muslim Females

ernest
Kawkab (كَوْكَب) Planet, star, a white spot in the eye
Kubrā (كُبْرَى) Greatness, nobility, glory
Lā’ībah (لَاعِبَة) Player, sportswoman
Lailā (لَيْلَي) Night, nocturnal, nightly, wise
La‘ūb (لَعْوَب) A sportful woman, playful, gamesome
Lubābah (لَبَابَة) The purest, prudent, rational
Lubainah (لُبَيْنَة) Milky, a little milk
Lubānah (لُبَانَة) Desire, object
Lubnā (لُبْنَى) A tree found in Syria in abundance
Lubnah (لُبَنَة) Milky, milk like
Matā‘ (مَتَاع) Goods, profits, personality
Mabshūrah (مَبْشُورَة) A woman perfect in every respect
Mahdiyyah (مُهْدِيّة) Rightly guided, presented, offered
Mahmūdah (مُحْمُودَة) Praised, praiseworthy
Mā‘idah (مَائِدَة) Table, dining table, a sūrah in the Qur’ān
Maimūnah (مَيْمُونَة)Prosperous, lucky, blessed, auspicious
Mā‘irah (مَائِرَة) One who brings, conveys
Mājidah (مَاجِدَة) Noble, glorious, illustrious
Malīkah (مَلِيْكَة) Master
Manī‘ah (مَيْيَعَة) Impregnable, inaccessible, invulnerable
Mansūrah (مَتَضَوْرَة) Aided, supported, victor
Maqsūdah (مَتَضَوْدَة) Aimed at, desire, intended
Maqsūrah (مَتَضَوْرَة) Shortened, limited, bleached
Mardiyyah (مُرَاضِيّة) Well pleased
Marī‘ah (مَرِيْعَة) Rich in
pasturage

Marīḥah (مَرِيحَةٍ) Exceedingly happy

Marwāh (مَرْوَه) Name of a mountain in Makkah

Maryam (مَرْيَم) Mary, virgin, maidenhood

Māshiyah (مَاشيَةٍ) Walker, pedestrian, flocks, cattle

Mastūrah (مَسْتُورَةٍ) Hidden, concealed, invisible, marked

Maʿsūmah (مَعْصُومَةٍ) Sinless, impeachable, unerring

Māziyah (مَازِيَةٍ) Merit, excellence, superiority

Misbāḥ (مِسْبَاحٍ) Lamp, light, burner

Misbahah (مَسْبَحَةٍ) Rosary, beads

Muʿazzamah (مُؤْذِمَةٍ) Glorified, exalted, venerable, glorious

Mubashshirah (مُبَشِّرَةٍ) Bearer of good news, preacher

Muḥsinah (مُحْسَنَةٍ) Beneficent, charitable, doer of good deeds

Mufidah (مُفِيضَةٍ) Abundant, overflowing, affluence

Mumtaz (مُمْتَازٌ) Excellent, distinguished, superb

Munawwarah (مُنَوْءَةٍ) Enlightened, bright, shining

Munīrah (مُنِيرَةٍ) Shining, brilliant, bright

Muqaddas (مُقَدَّسٍ) Sacred, holy, sanctified

Musarrat (مُسْرَاتٍ) Joy, delight, pleasure, happiness

Mutahhirah (مُطَهِّهٍ) Purified, cleansed, sterilized

Muznah (مُزْنَةٍ) Rain, cloud

Nābitah (نَابِيَةٍ) Young woman, offspring, inexperienced

Nadīrah (نَضِيرَةٍ) Brilliant, blooming, verdant

Nādirah (نَاضِرَةٍ) Freshness, bloom, softness, Verdant

Nādiyah (نَادِيَةٍ) Caller, inviter
Nailah (نۡیَلَة) Something obtained

Nā‘ilah (نۡیَلَة) Attainer, winner, achiever

Nā‘imah (نۡأَیَمَه) Soft, tender to the touch, fine, easy

Nā‘imah (نۡأَیَمَه) Sleeping, sleeper, lying down

Nājiyyah (نۡاجِیَه) Swift, saved, rescued

Nājiyyah (نۡاجِیَه) A secret, confidential friend, swift

Najmah (نَجَمَه) Star, a stemless plant, shrub, origin

Najwā (نَجۡوَی) Secret communication, tribute

Nakhīlah (نَخۡیَلَة) Palm trees, dates, date palms

Nāshi‘ah (نۡاَشۡیَه) Young woman, juvenile, youthful

Nasīrah (نۡصِرَة) Helper, defender

Nāsirah (نۡاصِرَة) Helper, protector

Nāsiyah (نۡاصِیَه) Forepart of the head, forelocks

Ni‘mat (نۡیَمَت) Blessing, favor, mercy, grace

Nubdhah (نُبۡذَه) A fragment, part, section, side, article

Nusrat (نُصۡرَت) Succour, aid, assistance, triumph, victory

Qadamah (قَدَمَه) Bold, courageous, brave

Qa‘īdah (قِعیَه) A female companion, sack, woven mat, wife, heap of sand

Qamrā (قَمۡرَاء) Moon-light, moon lit, bright

Qāni‘ah (قَانۡیَه) Contented, satisfied

Qānitah (قَانِیَتَه) A devout woman, pious, assiduous, prayer

Qarībah (قَرۡیَبَه) Near, closely related, neighbor

Qāsirah (قَاسِرَة) Modest, chaste

Qatīlah (قَتِیَلَه) Martyred, killed, murdered
Qayyimah (قهيمه) Upright position, firm, straight
Qidah (قيده) Good example, pattern, model for imitation
Qirtas (قيرطاس) Paper, a sheet of paper, a book
Quddusiyah (قدوسية) Pure, very holy
Qudwah (قدوه) A pattern, an exemplar, an object of imitation
Qumrah (قمره) Whiteness, greenish, white, a dingy white
Qurrat-ul-‘Ain (قريطة العين) Water-cress, darling, that by which the eye is refreshed
Qurshah (قروشة) Bearing a bright, shining face
Rabi‘ah (رابية) Fourth
Rajiyah (راجية) Helpful, expecting for, looking forward
Rabihah (رابية) Successful, profitable
Rabiyah (رابية) Hill, mound, hillock, knoll
Rawdiyah (روضية) Verdant, blossoming, green
Radiyah (راضية) Content, satisfied
Rafuat (رفاعت) Good companions, friend
Rafi‘ah (رفية) Referred, high, elevated
Rafi‘ah (رفية) Raiser, a hard and elevated tract of land, elevated
Rafidah (رفيدة) Excellent supporter, aider, an assistant
Rafidah (رافدة) Timber supporting the roof, aid giver, supporter
Rafiqah (رفية) Gentle, kind, a traveling companion
Raghibah (رغيبة) Much desired object, generous, valuable gift, wealth
Rahil (رحيل) Departure, travel, migration,
immigration

Rahīlah (رَجِيلَة) A she-camel
strong to journey and strong
to be saddled

Rāhilah (رَاحِلة) Riding camel,
traveler, emigrant

Raiḥānah (رَيْحَانَة) Fragrant
plant of any kind, child,
property, means of living

Rājī‘ah (رَاجِعَة) Returning,
coming or going back

Rājīlah (رَاجِيَّة) Firm and
steadfast in walking

Rashīdah (رَشِيدَة) Rational,
sensible, prudent, satisfied,
with pleased, content

Rāshīdah (رَاشِدَة) Adult,
grown up, follower of the
right, major

Ratībah (رَطِيْبَة) To be fresh,
tender, cool

Rawāsiyah (زُوْسَيْيَة) Firmly
fixed, immovable, mountain

Rawdah (رَوْذَة) Garden,
meadow

Rabītah (رَبيِّة) Tied animals,
bound

Ridwānah (رَضْوَانَة) To be
pleased, satisfied with,
content

Rif‘at (رِفْعَة) Elevation of
rank, dignity, honor

Rummānah (رُمْمَانَة) Pomegranate

Ruqayyah (رُقِيْعَة) Ascent, the
act of ascending

Sabā (سَبَأ) Name of the city
of Balqīs

Sa‘bah (صَسْبَه) Difficult, hard,
distressing

Sabāhīat (صَبَاحِيَة) Beauty,
comeliness

Sabbāh (صَبَاح) Morning,
early part of the day

Sabī‘ah (سَبْيَة) Seventh part,
a seventh

Sabīhah (صَبِيحَة) Morning,
bright

Sabīrah (صَبِيرَة) Patient,
enduring, forbearing
Qur’ānic Names for the Muslim Females

Sābirah (صَابِرَةُ) To be patient, endure patiently

Sadāqat (صَدَاقَة) True, truthfulness, sincere friend

Sa‘diyah (سَعْدِيَةُ) Fortunate, prosperous, happy

Safīhah (صَفِيَّة) Broad, flat stone, plate of metal

Safinah (سَفِينَة) Ship, boat, vessel

Safīrah (سَفِيرَةُ) Ambassador, mediator

Sahar (سَحْر) Early morning, dawn

Sahāb (سَحَاب) Cloud, the whole of a day

Sāhirah (سَاحِرَةُ) Sorceress, enchantress, witch

Sā’ibah (سَائِبَةُ) Left, forsaken, relinquished

Sa‘īdah (سَعِيدَةُ) Fortunate, prosperous, happy

Sā‘imah (صَائِمَةُ) Observing fast

Sā’irah (سَائِرَةُ) Walker, advancing, the remaining

Sājīdah (سَاجِدَةُ) Humble, submissive, prostrate, worshiper

Sajjādah (سَجَّادَةُ) Prayermat, carpet

Sakhirah (سَحْرَةُ) Rock

Sakinah (سَكِينَةُ) Calmness, quiet, tranquility

Salāmah (سَلاَمَةُ) Peace, quiet, perfection, free from faults and evils

Sālihah (صَالِحَةُ) Good, proper, good deed, fitting

Salimah (سَلِيمَةُ) Stones, tender, delicate

Salamah (سَلَّمَة) Tender, delicate

Salimah (سَلِيمَةُ) Sound, intact, perfect, flawless

Salmā (سَلَمَي) Safe, secure, free from evils

Salwā (سَلْوَا) A certain salty meal granted to the children of Isra'il
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sāmi‘ah ḥayy</td>
<td>Listener, hearer</td>
<td>Sāmi‘ah ḥayy</td>
<td>Listener, hearer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samī‘ah Ḥayy</td>
<td>A lofty, hard elevated rock</td>
<td>Samī‘ah Ḥayy</td>
<td>A lofty, hard elevated rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samīnah Ḥayy</td>
<td>A woman rendered fat or plump by nature</td>
<td>Samīnah Ḥayy</td>
<td>A woman rendered fat or plump by nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāmiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>High, elevated, sublime, lofty</td>
<td>Sāmiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>High, elevated, sublime, lofty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sammā’ Ḥayy</td>
<td>Rock, hard stone</td>
<td>Sammā’ Ḥayy</td>
<td>Rock, hard stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samrah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Evening or night entertainment</td>
<td>Samrah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Evening or night entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samyā Ḥayy</td>
<td>High, elevated, great</td>
<td>Samyā Ḥayy</td>
<td>High, elevated, great</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>High, any canopy covering over the head of a person</td>
<td>Samiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>High, any canopy covering over the head of a person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanā Ḥayy</td>
<td>Lightening, brilliance, radiance</td>
<td>Sanā Ḥayy</td>
<td>Lightening, brilliance, radiance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāriqah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Shining, eastern side, side next to east</td>
<td>Shāriqah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Shining, eastern side, side next to east</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sā‘iqah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Thunderbolt, death, deadly torment</td>
<td>Sā‘iqah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Thunderbolt, death, deadly torment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarīrah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Secret, mystery, hidden thought, heart</td>
<td>Sarīrah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Secret, mystery, hidden thought, heart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sāriyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Column, post, night-cloud, a company traveling at night</td>
<td>Sāriyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Column, post, night-cloud, a company traveling at night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudah Ḥayy</td>
<td>A land in mountain where blackness prevails</td>
<td>Saudah Ḥayy</td>
<td>A land in mountain where blackness prevails</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saumiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Fasting, fortress</td>
<td>Saumiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Fasting, fortress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shafi‘ah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Intercessor, mediator, petitioner</td>
<td>Shafi‘ah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Intercessor, mediator, petitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāfiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Curing, healing, recovering</td>
<td>Shāfiyah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Curing, healing, recovering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāhidah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Eye witness, evidential example</td>
<td>Shāhidah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Eye witness, evidential example</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāfi‘ah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Intercessor, mediator, petitioner</td>
<td>Shāfi‘ah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Intercessor, mediator, petitioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakīlah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Handsome, beautiful</td>
<td>Shakīlah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Handsome, beautiful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shākirah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Thankful, grateful, appreciative</td>
<td>Shākirah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Thankful, grateful, appreciative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamsah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Necklace,</td>
<td>Shamsah Ḥayy</td>
<td>Necklace,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
collar, kind of comb

**Shārifah** (شَرِيفَة) Honorable, dignified, noble

**Shifā’** (شِفَاء) To cure, heal, relieve from doubt

**Shihābah** (شِهَابَة) Brilliant star, shining, sharp, alert

**Shifā** (شِفَاء) Brink, edge, border, cure, recovery

**Siddīqah** (صِدقة) True, just, righteous, charitable, friend

**Sidrah** (سَدَرَة) A lotus-tree

**Simā** (سِمَا) Sign, mien, countenance, visage

**Sughrā** (صُغرى) Smaller woman

**Suhailah** (شَهْيَلَة) Easy, simple

**Suhbah** (سَحْبَة) A covering or film upon eye, remains of water in a pool

**Sahlah** (سَهْلَة) Smooth, soft, plain and level

**Suknah** (شِكْنَة) Peace and tranquility, ease

**Sultānah** (سُلْطَانَة) Love, affection

**Sumairah** (سُمَيْرَة) A partner in conversation by night

**Sumayyah** (سُمِيْعَة) High, lofty, eminent

**Sundus** (سُنْدُس) Thin, fine silk

**Sūrah** (سُورَة) Sign, power

**Tabassum** (تَبَسُّم) Smiling, smile

**Tābi‘ah** (تَابِيَة) Follower, successor, companion, disciple

**Tāhirah** (طَاهِرَة) Pure, chaste, innocent, virtuous

**Tahrīm** (تَحْرِيم) To proclaim sacred, unlawful

**Tahsin** (تَحْسِين) Embellishing, adornment, approval

**Tā’ibah** (تَأْيِبَة) Repentant, penitent, contrite

**Tajallā** (تَجْلِي) To become clear, plain, evident, manifest

**Tal‘at** (تَلْتَة) Face, aspect
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tanwīr</td>
<td>تَنْوِير</td>
<td>Enlightenment, illumination, edification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzīlah</td>
<td>تَنْزِيلَة</td>
<td>Bringing down, act of lowering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taqdis</td>
<td>تَقْدِيس</td>
<td>Sanctification, hollowing, conservation, dedication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tasnīm</td>
<td>تَسْنِيم</td>
<td>To ascend, a fountain in Paradise, ride upon, advance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tathīr</td>
<td>تَطْهِير</td>
<td>Purification, cleansing, sterilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tathmīn</td>
<td>تَثْمِين</td>
<td>Valuation, estimation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tayyibah</td>
<td>طَيِبَة</td>
<td>A good thing, pleasant, agreeable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thabitah</td>
<td>تَبِيِتَة</td>
<td>Firm, established, certain, constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thālithah</td>
<td>ثَالِثَة</td>
<td>Third</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaman</td>
<td>تَمَنَّ</td>
<td>Price, value of thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamīn</td>
<td>تَمْيَن</td>
<td>Costly, precious, valuable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamīnah</td>
<td>تَمْيِنَة</td>
<td>Costly, valuable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thāminah</td>
<td>ثَمِينَة</td>
<td>Eighth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamīrah</td>
<td>ثَمِيرَة</td>
<td>Profitable, productive, fruitful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamrah</td>
<td>ثَمَرَة</td>
<td>Fruit, knot at the end of a whip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamrīn</td>
<td>ثَمْرِين</td>
<td>Fruit, gain, profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thāqibah</td>
<td>ثَاقِبَة</td>
<td>Bright, penetrating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thawbānah</td>
<td>ثُوبَانَة</td>
<td>A clothed woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tībah</td>
<td>طَيِّبَة</td>
<td>Lawfulness, willingness, goodness, blindness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tūbā</td>
<td>طُوْبَى</td>
<td>Blessedness, happiness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turfah</td>
<td>تُرْفَة</td>
<td>Ease, luxury, comfort</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ubaidah</td>
<td>عُبْيَدَة</td>
<td>Female servant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ufaq</td>
<td>آفِق</td>
<td>Horizon, region, border</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ulwah</td>
<td>عُلْوَة</td>
<td>The higher or highest part</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umāmah</td>
<td>عَمَامَة</td>
<td>Leadership,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qur'anic Names for the Muslim Females</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ummah</strong> (أمّه)</td>
<td>Mother, Guide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Umrah</strong> (عَمْرَه)</td>
<td>A visit, repairing of an inhabited place, pilgrimage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uqba</strong> (عَقب)</td>
<td>The end, last, consequence, result</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Qurbah</strong> (قُرْبَتْه)</td>
<td>Nearness of place, position or grade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urūj</strong> (عُرُوج)</td>
<td>To ascend, elevated, high</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uyainah</strong> (عَيْينَة)</td>
<td>A small spring, watcher, observer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uzlah</strong> (عُزْلَة)</td>
<td>Height, elevated, firmly executed affair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uzmā</strong> (عَزْمَي)</td>
<td>Great, immense, important, hard, terrible</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wafā</strong> (وَفَا)</td>
<td>Faithfulness, devotion, faith, to pay the debt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wāfiyah</strong> (وَافِيْه)</td>
<td>Faithful, trustworthy, one who keeps her word</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wā‘idah</strong> (وَاعِدَه)</td>
<td>Unique, separated from others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wahīdah</strong> (وَحَيدَه)</td>
<td>One who makes a promise or an appointment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wajāhat</strong> (وجَّاهَت)</td>
<td>Consideration, dignity, authority,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wajidah</strong> (وَاجِدَه)</td>
<td>Finder, rich, possessing competence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wajihah</strong> (وَجِيهَه)</td>
<td>Dignified, distinguished, handsome lady</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Walīdah</strong> (وَلِيَّة)</td>
<td>A young woman, a maid servant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Walījah</strong> (وَلِيْجَه)</td>
<td>Trust, resort, entrance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waqīdah</strong> (وَقِدَه)</td>
<td>One who kindles (fire) lights (a lamp)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Waqiyah</strong> (وَاقِيَه)</td>
<td>Protector, preserver, defender</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wasifah</strong> (وَاصِفَه)</td>
<td>One who describes, qualifies, praises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wasilah</strong> (وَصِيلَه)</td>
<td>Cultivation, fertility, friendship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wāsīlah (واسِلَة) To bring closer by affectionate conduct

Yāqūt (ياقوت) Corundum, ruby

Yasīrah (يسيرة) Wealthy, affluent, faceable, easy

Yumainah (يمينه) On the right, to the right

Yumnah (يمنه) Blessed, prosperous, successful

Yusairah (يسيرة) Wealthy, prosperous

Yusrā (يسري) To be easy, docile

Zafīrah (ظفرة) Successful, triumphant

Zāfīrah (ظفرة) Victorious, triumphant, successful

Zafrīn (ظفرين) Successful, victorious, lucky

Zāhidah (زاهدة) Ascetic, virtuous, indifferent

Zāhirah (ظهيرة) The point of mid-day, when the sun declines

Zāhirah (زهيرة) Shining, bright, brilliant

Zahrā’ (زهراء) Flower, bloom, beautiful lady, title of Fatimah

Zākiyyah (زكية) Most virtuous, pure that which purifies, increases

Zakiyyah (زكية) Pure, good, to grow, increase

Zarqā’ (زرقاء) Blue, sky, heavens

Zihrah (زهرة) Aid, assistance, support, help

Zill-i-Humā (ظل همّة) Shadow of phoenix

Zubaidah (زبيدة) Selected, virtuous

Zubdah (زبدة) Cream, prime, best part of a thing
Chapter 6

Islamic Names for the Muslim Males and Females

- Names Derived from History
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

'Ābil (عابِل) A bulky and strong man

'Ā'ith (عائِث) The lion

'Asib (عَسِيب) A straight and slender palm branch

'Āsij (عَاسِج) Slightly lame, to go at a quicker pace

'Ātim (عَتِم) Tardy, late, sluggish

'Abrān (عَبَرَان) A compound of certain mixture

Abū Bakr (أبُو بَكْر) To rise early, go forth in the morning

Abū Dujānah (أبُو دُجَانَا) Of darkness, gloomy, rainy

Abū Sufyān (أبُو سِفْيَان) The wind that carries away dust, herbage

Abū Dhar (أبُو دْح) Scatterer, sprinkler of an atom

Abū Hurairah (أبُو حُرَيْرَة) Possessor of a kitten

Abyān (أتيان) A man who dislikes or refrains from something

'Adās (عَدَاس) Traveler, energetic, observer

Adhfar (اؤذَر) Having a pungent odor

Ādhin (آذِن) One who allows, gives permission

'Adī (عَدِي) The foot messenger of the sovereign, of a judge

Adīb (أدِيْب) Literary scholar, of polite manners, well bred

'Aff (عَفَاف) A remedy, treatment
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

`Afār (عفار) A certain kind of tree

Affāq (أفاق) Generous, to give one more than the other

Afīq (افيق) Excelling in knowledge and generosity

Āfiq (افيق) High blood, noble

`Afīr (عفير) Defiled with dust

`Afīr (عفير) Empty, barren, one who does not give a gift

Afrāhīm (أفراءهيم) Fruitful, affective, useful

Afrāsiyāb (أفراسياب) Name of a popular Asian king

Āftāb (آفتحاب) Sun, unique

Ahmas (أخماس) Hard, vigorous, brave

Ahsan (أحسن) Chaste, virtuous, to fortify, preserve

Ahwas (أハウス) A man having contraction in his eyes

Ahyān (أحيان) Occasionally, at times, time to time

Ārib (أريب) Cunning, skilful, industrious

Ā’ib (أيب) The clouds, returning

`Aidān (عيدان) A tall palm-tree, the tallest of palm-trees

Aimal (أيمال) Hope, expectation, desire

`Aimān (عيمان) Desiring eagerly, longing for

Āith (عاقت) The lion

`Aithām (عثام) A species of white tall tree

Ajwād (أجود) Excellent, nose, bountiful, liberal

Akhram (أخرم) Pool, one who hits the target, clever, hillock

Akhshām (أخشام) Wide in the nose

Akhtar (أختر) Name of a star

Akhrāz (أخرار) To look at the side ways

Akwas (أكووس) Intelligence, genius, clever, skilful

Akyās (أكيس) Clever, sharp,
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

intelligent

Al-Bāqir (الأباقر) The lion

Alīq (اللقي) To be bright, glittering, brilliant

Alīf (الألف) To be friendly, accustomed to

Ālīf (الف) To be familiar with, friendly

‘Alīn (عليين) Open, overt, spread, manifest

‘Alīth (عليث) Wheat mixed with barley

Almās (الماس) Diamond

Al-Mutawakkil (المتوكل) Alone who depends upon Allah the Almighty

‘Alqamah (القلقة) Very bitter plant

Amān (أمان) Security, safety, protection

‘Amīd (عميد) Chief, leader, president, dean

Āmil (أمل) Hoping, expecting

Amīm (أميم) Beautiful in stature

Āmin (أمين) Safe, secure, free

Amīn (أمين) One who trusts or confides in another

Āmir (أمير) To command or multiply property or sons

‘Amīs (عمس) Intense matter

‘Amīt (عمس) A twisted rope, clever and intelligent guardian

Amjad (أمجد) More glorious, illustrious, glorified

Amlas (أملس) Smooth, sleek

Ānaq (آنق) More rejoicing, pleasing.

Anas (أنس) To be polite, social, affable

Anīq (انيق) Beautiful, pleasing, fragrant, a gift

Anīl (انييل) Innocent, inexperienced

Anīm (انيم) Mankind, mankind and spirits

‘Anīq (انيق) To embrace
Anīs (أنيس) Friendly, gentle, polite

Anīth (أنيث) Plain, soft, even

Anjab (أنجب) To be of noble family, commendable in looks, words or deeds

Anmār (أنمار) Spotted white and black

Anmāth (أنماث) A thing mixed and moistened in water

‘Annān (عنان) Very fast, a great runner

‘Ansāl (عنسَل) A swift she-camel

Aus (أوس) The act of giving, gift or favor

‘Aqadān (عقدان) A species of dates

‘Āqib (عاقب) A certain perfume, roots of the lotus tree

Ārām (أرام) A beautiful, pretty

Arbad (أربد) Dust or ash colored, lion, dweller

Arbād (أرباض) Quarters, districts, ropes, a place of abode, an ostrich

‘Arbān (عربان) Chaste, uncorrupt in speech

Ardān (أردان) The forepart of the sleeve or shirt, garment

Ardan (أردان) A sort of cloth

Artham (أثرم) More fruitful and plentiful, abundant

Arīb (أريب) Expert, skilful, intelligent and cunning

‘Arīb (عريب) Chaste, pure and uncorrupt in speech

‘Ārid (عارد) Separate, secluded, alone

Arīd (أريد) Fruitful, productive land

‘Arīd (عريد) Distant, remote, habit, custom

Ārid (أرض) A soft or productive land, to remain on the ground

‘Ārif (عريف) Chief, one who knows his companions

‘Arīn (عرين) A wood, thicket,
abundant and dense trees

‘Ārin (عَارِن) The lion

‘Ariq (عَريِق) Highborn, firmly established, ingrained

‘Arīr (عَريِر) A stranger among the people

‘Arīsh (عَريِش) Booth, trellis for a grape vine, camel saddle for women, arbar

Ārīth (آريث) The means of inflaming, kindling

Arjamand (آرَجَمَنِد) Of a great value, exalted

‘Armad (عَرَمَض) The green substance, a soft green

‘Armaj (عَرَمَج) A certain plant, a sort of trees growing in soft plain land

Armāth (آرماث) A low gentle, soft voice

Armughān (آرمَعَن) Gift, favor, bestowal, bonus

Arqam (آرَقَم) A certain serpent

‘Arqān (عَرَقَان) Sweating

Arqash (آرَقَش) Variegated with black and white

‘Arrān (عَرَّان) A seller of the wood

‘Arsaf (عَرَّسَف) A certain plant found in Greece

Arsalān (آرسَلَان) Lion

Arsam (آرسَم) To tread upon the ground

Artal (آرَتَل) Having beautiful teeth

Artam (آرَتَم) He who keeps silence

Artāsh (آرَتَاش) To be strengthened, a good state

Aryāsh (آرَيَاش) Super or excellent clothing

Asad (آسَد) Lion, brave

Asfah (آسفَح) Excessively wide in the forehead

Asfar (آسَفَر) A great whistler

Ashāh (آَشَاح) An ornament worn by women

Ash‘āth (آشَعَث) Having the
hair disheveled

'Ashīb (عَشِيب) A country or a place of meadows

Āshīb (عَشِيب) A place of herb, producing meadows much

Ashja (عَشِج) Courageous, brave, bold

Ashmat (اَشْمَط) Having whiteness in the hair

Ashraf (اَشْرَف) Elevated, dominate, to be high

Āsī (آسي) Physician, grief

'Asīd (عَصِيد) Twisted, turned, wreathed round

'Āsid (عَاصِد) A camel with a bended neck

'Āsif (عَاصِف) Swift, Sharp

'Āsil (عَاصِل) A hard and strong arrow

'Āsil (عَاصِل) A gatherer of honey from the hives, a wolf

'Asīr (عَسِير) Hard, difficult

'Asjad (عَسْجَد) Gold, gem, large camel

'Asalān (عَسْلَان) Disposition to nobleness

Asmar (اَسْمَر) Tawny, dusky, dark complexioned

'Ashwān (عَشْوَان) A species of dates, palm-trees

Āthīf (آَثِف) Firm, constant, following

Athīr (آَثِر) One who narrates a tradition

'Atīd (عَتِيد) Ready, prepared

'Ātif (عَاطِف) A she gazelle

'Ātil (عَاتِل) A prefect, officer

'Ātin (عَاطِن) One who alights or descends in an abode

'Ātiq (عَاتِق) A young bird

'Ātir (عَاطِر) Fragrant, sweet smelling, odorous

'Attār (عَتَار) Bold, courageous

Aurangzaib (آوَرْنَگ زِب) Adorer of thrones, the title of
a Mughal Emperor
Aus (أوُس) An evergreen plant
‘Awān (أوُان) A cow, a beast of middle age
‘Auf (عوُف) State, condition, fortune
‘Awīn (عَوَين) The aider, supporter, an armed attendant
‘Awwām (عوَّام) A swimmer, fleet (horse)
‘Ayām (عِيَام) Day time, a pleasant day
Ayāz (أيَاز) Time of descending of a star, name of a Muslim governor
‘Ayyād (عَيَاض) A substitute, compensation
Azfar (أَزْفَر) A horse large in chest, belly
Azhar (أَزْهَر) Blossoming, blooming
‘Azīb (عازِب) Distant, who goes away from his family
‘Azzām (عَزَّازِم) Lion, resolute, determined
Bābar (بَابِر) Lion, an appellation of a Mughal ruler
Badhīm (بَدَحِيم) Firm and steadfast, a strong man
Bādhil (بَذِل) Generous, liberal
Bādhīq (بَذِّيق) Cooked juice of grapes
Bādin (بَدِين) Big, bulky, big bodied
Badīn (بَدِين) Fat, bulky, big bodied
Bādir (بَادِر) Full moon, to hasten, run towards
Badr (بَدر) Full moon, exquisitely beautiful person
Bāhir (بَاهِر) Overcoming in light
Bahram (بَهْرَام) Mars, an ancient Persian king fond of zebra hunting
Bahzād (بَهْزَاد) Pious, virtuous, pure
Bārij (بَارِج) A large liberal disposition, sailor
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Bājid (بَاجِد) Remaining, dwelling, staying

Bājis (بَاجِس) Flowing water

Bakhtāwar (بِحَتَأْوَر) Lucky, fortunate

Bakhtiyār (بِحْتِيْيَار) Lucky, fortunate

Balta' (بَلْتَع) Skillful, expert

Bāqir (بَاقِر) Lion, who searches to the utmost knowledge, a collection of herb

Bāri' (بَارِع) Excelling in knowledge, courageous

Bārid (بَارِض) A tender plant or herbage

Birjīs (بِرْجِيْس) Jupiter

Bāsil (بَاسِل) Courageous, brave, strong on the occasion of fight

Basīl (بَسِيْل) Courageous, brave, bold

Bāsim (بَاسِم) Smiling, happy

Bāsiq (بِاسِق) Tall, height

Basīr (بَصِيْر) Sharp sighted, intelligent

Basīt (بُسِيْت) Spacious, a land of sweet smelling flowers

Basar (بَسْر) Anything fresh, juicy, moist

Basrah (بَسْرَه) Soft stones, inclining to white

Bassām (بَسْسَم) Smiling

Bāsim (بَاسِم) Smiling much

Bāthiq (بِاثِيْق) A well full of water

Batīl (بَيْل) Beautiful, slender, a limb, virgin

Bāzil (بَازِل) Who knows about good and evil, a she-camel that completes ninth year

Bihrōz (بِهِرُوز) A blessed day, lucky, fortunate

Bijād (بِجَاد) A stripped garment

Bilāl (بِلَال) Moisture, water, moisten

Bisān (بِصَان) Bright, glistering, beautiful
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Bishām (بِشَامٍ) A certain fodoriferous kind of tree

Binyāmīn (بِنيَامِين) Lucky, fortunate

Buraidah (بَرَائِدَه) Courier, messenger

Burqān (بُرْقَانَ) Shinning much in body

Busrah (بُسْرَة) Good red land

Dabīr (دَبِيرٍ) Secretary, writer, instructor

Dāfir (ضَافِرٍ) Helper, assistant, supporter

Dāhīm (دَاهِيم) The adorned crown

Daigham (ضَيْعَمٍ) Lion, animal that bites

Daisān (دَيْصَانٍ) One who declines or turns aside from the right course

Dājin (دَاجِنٍ) An overspreading rain, an ewe,

Dālif (دَالِفٍ) One who goes gently, leisurely

Dālif (دَليِفٍ) One who walks with Short steps

Dāliq (دَالِقٍ) Preceding, going before

Dalīs (كِلِيص) Water of gold, shining

Dam‘ān (دَمْعَان) A bowl that is full so as to overflow

Damdām (ضَمَّام) One who grasps every thing

Damīth (دَمِيث) Soft and tender hearted, an even tract of land

Dāmid (ضَمَيْد) Cleaving, holding fast

Dammām (ضَمَّام) One who collects seed produce

Damūm (ضَمُوم) Any valley between two hills

Dānish (دَانِشٍ) Sagacity, understanding, knowledge

Darīr (دَرِيرٍ) Swift in running, compact and firm in make

Dāshāb (دَاشَابٍ) Favor, gift

Daumāran (ضَمَومَرَان) Sweet smelling plants, a wind
Dayyās (دَيْيَص) A man bulky and fleshy, strong

Dhahib (ذَهْيب) Gilt, done over with gold

Dhakā (ذَكَاء) Sharpness, acuteness of mind

Dhakhir (ذَاخِر) Fat, strongly built

Dhakiyy (ذَكِيّ) Sharp, intelligent, the age of completeness of strength

Dhakwān (ذَكْوَان) Bright, a kind of tree

Dhamalān (ذَمْلَان) One who goes at a gentle pace

Dhamīl (ذَمْيِل) A man who walks at a gentle pace

Dhamīr (ذَمْيِر) Courageous, clever, strong, beautiful man

Dhawwād (ذَوْوَاد) A man who is a defender, protector

Dhawwār (ذَوْوَار) Envious, having a keen sense of honor

Dhihbān (ذِهْبَان) Water-gold, gold-powder mixed with size for ornamental writing

Dhuhaib (ذُهْيِب) Gilded a little piece of gold

Dhuhbān (ذَهْبَان) Watergold, gold mixed in powder

Dhulfāqar (ذُوالفَقَار) A spined sword

Dhuwaib (ذُووْيِب) Melted, dissolved, fluid

Dihyāh (ذِحيّ) Commander in chief of army

Dilās (دِلاّص) Shining, glistening

Dilāwar (دِلاّوْر) Brave, courageous, bold

Dimād (ضِمَاد) Bandage, dressing for a wound

Dīmān (ذِيمَان) Strongly built, swift, clever

Dimār (ضِمَار) A place, valley which conceals the traveler

Dimāth (ذِمَاث) An even, soft

Dimām (ضِمَام) Thread, string, cord to chain things
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Dîp (ديب) Lamp, light

Dirghām (ضَرُّ غَام) Lion, brave man, courageous to assault

Dujānah (دُجَانِه) A continuous and lasting rain

Dumrān (ضُمْرَان) A certain plant of the shrub kind

Fadālah (فَضَالِه) Leftover, remainder, remains, excess

Fahd (فُهَد) Cheetah, hunting leopard

Fahīm (فَهْيِم) Very intelligent, having much understanding

Fuhair (فُهَيْر) Stone,

Fā'id (فَائِض) Generous, overflowing, abundant

Fā'ij (فَتْأِج) A wide tract of land, having beautiful long hair

Fā'iq (فَتْيِق) Excelling, surpassing

Fairūz (فَيْرُوْز) Turquoise (stone), brace, successful

Fajī (فَجِي) To give pain, great calamity, disaster

Far‘ān (فَرَعَان) Superior, excellent

Fārān (فَارَان) Name of a mountain

Farāz (قَرَاز) Spacious, high

Fardān (قُرَّادَان) A single, an individual person or thing

Farghān (قَرَّغَان) A wide, capacious vessel

Farhad (قُرَّهَد) Fat, plump, compact in make, soft

Fāri‘ (قَارِع) Overtopping, surpassing

Farid (قَارِد) A distinguished and unique

Fāris (قَارِس) Old, aged, advanced in age

Fārit (قَارِط) Preceding, going before, foremost

Fāriz (قَارِز) A tongue distinct, discriminating language

Farqad (قُرَقَد) The two stars in the constellation of the small bear that is near the pole star
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

- **Farrās** (فَرَاسُ) The lion, skillful, intelligent
- **Fartah** (فَوْطَحُ) To expand, broaden, widen
- **Fasīh** (فَصِيحُ) Eloquent, elegant speaker, chaste in language
- **Fasīh** (فَصِيحُ) Spacious, roominess, wide
- **Fātik** (فَاتِكُ) Bold, daring, one who does formidable affairs
- **Fatīn** (فَتِينُ) A story tract
- **Fatīq** (فَتِيقٌ) Slit, rent
- **Fuwāq** (فُوْقَ) Milking, the time between two milkings
- **Fāzir** (فَازْرُ) A soft wide and compact road
- **Fiʿām** (فَتْيَمُ) A thing that is spread to sit upon
- **Fiyām** (فِيْيَمُ) A piece of leather bucket, a company of men
- **Firād** (فِرَاضُ) The mouth of a river
- **Firyād** (فِرْيَاضُ) Wide, broad
- **Fitān** (فَتَانُ) A leather covering
- **Fuljān** (فُلْجَانَ) To retain water
- **Fur‘ān** (فُرْعَانٌ) Superior, excellent
- **Gawhar** (ْغَوْهَرٌ) A pearl, gem, jewel, nature, descent
- **Ghadanfar** (غَضْانَفَر) Lion, a man big or thick in body
- **Ghadīf** (غَاضِيَف) Relaxed, soft, plentiful in circumstances
- **Ghādir** (غَاضِر) Soft, plentiful, relaxed
- **Ghafir** (غَاضِر) Large, great, covering, guard
- **Ghailān** (غِيْلاَن) Bulky, big splendid
- **Ghaimān** (غَيْمَان) Thirsty, affected with internal heat
- **Ghayyūr** (غَيْوُر) Very jealous, sensitive
- **Gulbār** (عَيْلَجْرِ) Shedding flowers, scintillating stick
- **Gulfām** (غَلَفْمَ) Rosy faced, red colored
Gulraiz (غُلرايز) Shedding flowers, a kind of firework

Gulzaib (غُلزيب) Handsome, flower like

Gulzar (غُلزار) A bed of roses, a garden, well populated town

Habab (حَبَاب) Bubbles, dew drops, utmost power, glow worm

Habir (حَبِير) A kind of garment

Hadhir (خَادِير) Cautioner, fearful

Hadhir (خَادِير) Cautioner, one who gives warning

Hadir (خَادِر) A rope strongly twisted

Hadir (خَضِير) A strongly twisted rope

Hafid (خَافِيد) Active, servant, assistant

Hafir (خَفِير) Digging, a digger

Hafir (خَفِير) A newly dug well, cleared out

Hafs (حَفَص) Lion, a small home

Haider (حَيَدَر) The lion, brave

Hajib (حَاجِب) Chamberlain, door keeper, attendant, eye brow, edge of anything

Humayun (هُمَآئِوْن) Fortunate, blessed, emperor, august

Hamas (حمَاس) Hardness, firmness

Hamadhân (هَمَذَان) Quick, swift, sharp

Hamij (هَمِيج) Sacred doe, antelope, frightened people

Hamij (هَامِئج) The people who left to mix tumultuously

Hamir (هَمِير) Beautiful gazelle

Hamir (هَامِير) Loquacious, a great talker, pouring rain and tears

Hamis (هَمِيس) Brave, bold, a strong hearted man

Hamis (هَمِيس) Who speaks in a gentle or soft manner
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Hamit (حامت) Sweet, gentle, mellifluous, firm

Hamiz (هميز) Wise, intelligent, courageous, bold

Hammām (هامم) Hero, generous, liberal

Hammās (حماس) Courageous, brave, bold, a guard

Hammās (حماس) A strong and vehement lion

Hamnān (حنان) Small sticks, black berry

Hamzah (همزة) The sound character

Hanbal (حنبل) Fleshy, short

Hanīn (حنين) Cry of compassion, emotion, fond of affection

Hannād (حانان) One who fails, comes short of

Hafir (خفير) A newly dug well, cleared out

Hanūn (حنون) Compassionate, soft hearted

Hanzalah (حظلة) A certain

bitter plant, colocynth

Harīd (هريد) A garment, piece of cloth

Hārith (حارث) A collector of property, farmer

Hārithah (حارثة) One who strives, a collector of property

Harīz (حريز) Fortified, preserved with care, valued

Hariz (حارز) Protected, safe

Hasān (حصان) Chaste, continent, abstaining from what is unlawful

Hashīb (حصب) A thick rough garment

Hāshid (حاشيد) Equipped

Hashīm (حشيم) Modest, bashful, revered, regarded with awe

Hashīm (حشيم) Crushed, dry and brittle, hay, stubble

Hāshim (HASHIM) Generous, liberal, one who crushes or breaks

Hashmat (حشمت) Reverence,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</th>
<th>171</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>modesty, bashfulness, awe, anger</td>
<td>belief</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hasil</strong> (حَسِيل) A young calf</td>
<td><strong>Hirran</strong> (حَرَان) To become</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hasil</strong> (حَصِيل) A certain plant</td>
<td>restive, stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hāsim</strong> (خَاَسِم) Consecutive, continuous</td>
<td><strong>Hisbān</strong> (حَسِبَان) Estimation, supposition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hasim</strong> (حَصِيم) Anything made consecutive</td>
<td><strong>Hishām</strong> (هِشَام) Generosity, liberality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hāsin</strong> (خَاَسِن) The moon, becoming good</td>
<td>Generosity, liberality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hāsin</strong> (خَاَسِن) Abstaining from what is unlawful, chaste</td>
<td><strong>Hashshām</strong> (هَشَشَام) Generosity, liberality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hasin</strong> (حَصِين) Unapproachable, strongly fortified</td>
<td><strong>Hizām</strong> (حَزَام) Belt, girth, swaddling bands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hātim</strong> (خَاَتِم) A judge, one who decrees, generous, bold</td>
<td><strong>Hudair</strong> (خَوُذَر) Urban, citizen, town man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazīm</strong> (خَزِيم) Prudent, resolute, firm</td>
<td><strong>Hudhāfah</strong> (خُذِّفَة) Clipping or what one cuts off</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazīz</strong> (خَزِيز) Briskness, pace, manner, sprightliness</td>
<td><strong>Hudhaifah</strong> (خُذِّيْفَة) Easy, soft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hazzāl</strong> (خَزَازَل) Leanness, thinness, emaciation</td>
<td><strong>Humād</strong> (خُمَاد) A purpose, the ultimate objective, strife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Himas</strong> (حَمَاس) Enthusiasm, bravery, vigorousness in ones belief</td>
<td><strong>Humaid</strong> (خُمَيْض) A rose having red flowers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humāris</strong> (خُمَاردِس) Courage, boldness, defence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Hummād</strong> (خُمَمَاذ) Eager, desire for anything</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Humrān (حمران) Red garment

Hurairah (هريعه) A cat, kitten

Hurān (حران) To become restive, stop

Husām (حساس) Sharp sword, edge of sword, blade,

Huwayyamasah (حویضه) Narrow-eyed, having one eye smaller than the other

‘Ibāl (عبال) The mountain rose

‘Ibān (عبان) The time, season of a thing

Ibrīz (إبريز) Pure gold

Ibtisām (ابتسام) Smile

Idh‘ān (ذعان) Submission

‘Ifās (عفاص) The receptacle of money, piece of rag

‘Ihād (عهد) Recent, rains

Ihtisham (احتشام) Bashfulness, modesty, reverence

‘Ikās (عكاس) The cord, to render submissive

‘Ikris (عكرش) Quack grass, couch grass

‘Ikramah (عكرممه) Pigeon

Ilyās (الياس) Affected by pathisis or consumption

‘Imār (إيماار) To multiply property, sons or camels

Imlīs (امليس) Quick, swift, excellent

Imyāth (اميث) One who steeps a thing in water

‘Inān (عانان) The side of the house, bridle, lofty region of the sky

‘Ināyat (عنایت) Care for, manage, solicitude

Inbisāt (انبسطات) Joy, cheerfulness, happiness

Inshād (انشاد) To recite poetry, raise in fame

‘Iqās (عفاص) Locks hanging down from the head

‘Irān (عبران) A piece of wood, stick

‘Iran (عبران) The lion
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

‘Irbađ (عَرْبَاض) Hard and strong, thick

Irbāth (اَرْبَاث) To be restrained, stopped

Irbiyān (اَرْبِيُّان) A species of white fish

‘Irfān (عَرْفَان) Lofty, exalted, generous

Irhān (اَرْحَان) A rope, thong of a yoke, strap

‘Irmād (عَرْمَاض) The green substance, herb

‘Irsāf (عِرْصَاف) The pegs or pins for a camel’s saddle

Irti’am (اَرْتِيْ اَم) A consolidated, twisted one

Irtisāf (اَرْتِسَاف) Raised, elevated

Irtisām (اَرْتِسَام) One who endeavors, remembers repeatedly, stick to a manner or a thing

‘Irzāl (عَرْزَال) Lion’s lair, booth constructed on a tree

‘Isāl (عِصَال) Strong, hard and crooked

Ishāh (إِشَاح) An ornament worn by women

Ishtiyāq (إِشْتِيَاق) Strong desire, ardent longing, passionate to love

Irshan (اَشْرَان) The ear hole

‘Itbān (عِتْبَان) One who reproves a man for evil conduct

Iyād (إِيَاد) A compensation, substitute, means to defend

‘Iyān (عِيَان) Clear, evident, open, manifest

‘Iyās (عِيَاص) Confused and intricate

Iyās (إِيَاس) The act of giving

Izhār (إِزْهَار) Blossoming, blooming

‘Izlan (عِزْلَان) A species of locust

Jabalah (جِبَاله) Natural form, temper, constitution

Jābar (جَابَر) He who sets broken bones, who forces,
compels
Jābīr (جاجير) He who compensates, repairs, make amends for
Jabrān (جاجران) One who restores or incites to restore a thing to its place
Jādhib (جاجذب) Attractive, attracting powerfully
Jadhīl (جاجذيل) Abundant, much, intelligent, eloquent
Jādhil (جاجذل) Firm, erect in place, steadfast
Jadhīlān (جاجذَلان) To rejoice, make merry
Jāfar (جاجفر) River, stream
Jahāngīr (جاجهانگیر) World conqueror, appellation of a Mughal emperor
Jahānzaib (جاجِنزریب) World adorning, high, strong voice, beautiful, one who pleases the beholder
Jāhīr (جاجیر) Loud, vehement, bold, daring
Jāhīr (جاجیر) He who reads, recites a thing aloud
Jamshīd (جمشید) A reputed king of Persia, inventor of medicines
Jundal (جندل) Large stone, water fall
Janīb (جينب) Followers, an intimate friend
Jarīd (جريد) Branch of a palm-tree, whole or complete year
Jarrār (جراح) Bold and brave, commander
Jarīr (جرير) A cord of leather, rope, one who pulls
Jathīr (جثیر) The quiver of shins
Jawwād (جواد) Generous, liberal, kind
Jāzīl (جزیل) Cheerful, intelligent, sound in judgment
Jāzīm (جازم) A full water skin
Jimām (جمام) To become, abundant, much
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</th>
<th>175</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jouhar</strong> (جوهر)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Jewels, pearls, substance, soul, excellence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Julaibīb</strong> (جلابيب)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Importer, driver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jumām</strong> (جمام)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>To become abundant, much</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jumān</strong> (جمان)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Beads made of silver, like pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jundub</strong> (جندب)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A species of locust, grasshopper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kabshah</strong> (كبشه)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A handful, hook and eye, name of the Prophet's servant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kāmin</strong> (كامن)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kāshir</strong> (كشير)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Displaying of one's teeth in laughing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kathīb</strong> (كيب)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A sand hill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khabbāb</strong> (خباب)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The ambling pace, swiftness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khābir</strong> (خابير)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One who tests, proves things, experienced</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khabūr</strong> (خبوير)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A lion, courageous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Khadhghām</strong> (خذهام)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

*Khāwar* (خَاَوَرُ) The east, hailing from the east

*Khāzim* (خَازِمُ) A cold wind

*Khazīr* (خَزِيْرُ) A certain kind of food

*Khibān* (خِبَانٌ) Folded garment

*Khilās* (خِلَّاسٌ) Bold, swift

*Khimās* (خِمَّاسٌ) Hungry

*Khubaib* (خُبَابٌ) Lofty, elevated, high

*Khubān* (خُبَانٍ) One who folds and sews the clothes

*Khudhaimah* (خُدْهَيْمَةٍ) To make an arrangement

*Khufāf* (خِفَافٌ) Light weight, nimble, prompt, insignificant

*Khuraim* (خَرَيْمٌ) Happy, cheerful, rejoicing

*Khurshīd* (خُورْشِيْدُ) Sun

*Khurram* (خُرَّمٌ) Glad, cheerful, a certain kind of a plant

*Khushām* (خُشَامٌ) A man having a large nose, a long and prominent mountain, the lion

*Khushnūd* (خُوْشَنُود) Happy, pleased, glad

*Kurz* (كُرْز) Cherry, shepherd’s bag

*Labīd* (لِبْيد) A sack, folder, bag

*Labīn* (لِبْين) Abundant in milk, lover of milk

*Labīq* (لِبْيِق) Skilful, intelligent, elegant, fitting well

*La’īq* (لَيِق) Efficient, intelligent, clever, swift

*Laith* (لَيث) Lion

*Lāsiq* (لَاصِق) An associate, a devoted companion

*Lasīq* (لَسِيْق) Close companion, adherer

*Līaqat* (لَيْاقَت) Competence, worthiness, fitness, decency

*Libān* (لِبْيَان) To conciliate, mollify
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Liyāh (ليّاه) Intensely white, a white bull
Mirdās (مريداس) Road roller, steam roller, roller
Mahīd (مهيّد) Pure butter
Mahnūn (مهنون) Strong, healthy, powerful
Mahrū (مه رو) Beautiful like moon
Mā’id (مئيد) A branch, succulent and tender
Ma’id (مئيد) A branch, fresh, tender, supple
Mā’ih (مائيح) A tooth stick, one who descends in water to fill a bucket
Mā’ij (مائيج) A sea in a state of commotion
Mā’ir (مائر) One who brings, conveys, provides
Mā’is (مائيس) One who walks in self conceited gait
Maithām (ميثّام) A white tree, a certain sort of food
Makhāriq (مخارق) A wide desert, wide land
Makhrafah (مخرفة) A garden of palm-trees, a single palm tree
Malhān (ملحان) A sucker
Malīh (مليح) Witty, salted, goodly, fine, pretty
Malīl (مليل) Exhausted, fatigued
Mamnūn (ممنون) Much obliged, weak, languid, limit
Māmūn (مامون) Trustworthy
Manī‘ (منيع) Immune, invincible, well fortified
Manshā’ (مسناء) The place of origination of anything
Ma’qil (مغفل) Fortress, refuge, high mountain
Marārah (مرارة) Bitterness, loathing, gall bladder
Marhān (مرحان) Brisk, lively, sprightly
Māris (مارس) One who strives, struggles to obtain
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mārit</td>
<td>A man having scanty hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marthad</td>
<td>A generous man, the lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marwān</td>
<td>A hard rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marzubān</td>
<td>Chief, a courageous cavalier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matīn</td>
<td>Strong, solid, robust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maujān</td>
<td>A dashing state of sea, water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazīz</td>
<td>To be exalted, lofty, superior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midʿam</td>
<td>A means of supporting, staying</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihjan</td>
<td>A crooked, hooked, staff or stick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihrān</td>
<td>Skilful, dexterous, expert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihrjān</td>
<td>A feast of the Persians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihiyān</td>
<td>The time or season of a thing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mikhnaf</td>
<td>Knife, blade, cutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirbāʾ</td>
<td>An elevated place of observation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirdās</td>
<td>A great mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misbāh</td>
<td>A lamp, lighted wick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miswar</td>
<td>A leathern pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miʿwān</td>
<td>Supporter, helper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muʿāwiyah</td>
<td>One who leads, drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubādir</td>
<td>Precocious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubārk</td>
<td>Blessed, beautified, felicitated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mubtadir</td>
<td>Lion, the first to assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mihsan</td>
<td>A lock, basket, the clasps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhtashim</td>
<td>Modest, chaste, shy, bashful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muʿil</td>
<td>A man having numerous family, household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mujāshiʿ</td>
<td>Extremely terrified, greedy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Mukhtashib (مُحَتْشِب) One who eats what he can

Munīf (مُنِيف) High, lofty mountain, high nobility

Murrah (مُرَّه) Bitter

Murshiq (مُرْشِق) Having a stretched out or long neck

Murzim (مُرْزِم) Firm, steadfast, upon the ground

Mus‘ab (مُصَعَّب) An unbroken camel, a stallion, a man whose camel is refractory

Musayyab (مُسْيَب) Free, willful

Musharraf (مُشَارَف) Honorable, venerable, honorific

Mushrif (مُشْرَف) Projecting, overlooking, commanding, close to

Mushtāq (مُشْتَاق) Ardently longing, deeply desiring, yearning

Musīb (مُصِيب) Right, correct, hitting the mark

Mūsir (مُوسِر) Rich, affluence, easy liver

Mutaz (مُتَاز) Strong, exalted

Mu‘tib (مُعْتِب) One who is reluctant, hesitant

Nab‘ān (نَبِعَان) The two shafts of a cart

Nābi‘ (نابِع) A certain tree, spring, sweat

Nabīd (نَبِيد) Wine, thrown away, spurned

Nābigh (نَابِيْغ) Distinguished man, genius, superior

Nābīgh (نَابِيْغ) A distinguished man, genius, superior

Nabīh (نَبيْه) Eminent, celebrated, well-known

Nabīj (نَبيِج) Cloud, vehement voice

Nabīl (نَبيْل) Generous, noble minded, skilled archer

Nabīt (نَبيْت) Depth, common people

Nabīth (نَبيْث) The raised dust, clay
Nādi (نادي) The rainbow, cooked, baked
Nādil (نادل) Solid, one who draws out
Nadīm (ندجم) Intimate friend, companion, comrade
Nādir (نادير) A rare thing, rarity, unusual
Nādis (ناديس) Intelligent, wise, swift
Nāfidh (نافذ) Efficacious, affective, skilful
Nafih (نافح) Diffusing odor, fragrant, cloud full of rain
Nāfij (نافج) A cloud full of rain
Nafis (نفيس) Sought after, precious, valuable
Nāfith (نافث) Enchanting, pleasing
Nahīs (نحيس) Shining, brilliant
Nahīd (نحيد) Cream, fresh butter
Nāhid (نأهد) To attack, assault on enemy
Nahīk (نهيك) A brave man, courageous, bold
Nāhiz (نازي) Approaching the time of weaning
Nuḥlān (نعلان) Thirsty, satisfied with drink
Naiḥān (نيحان) To shake or move a branch
Nā'il (نائل) Something obtained, gained
Nā'im (نائم) Soft, tender to the touch, fine, delicate
Nā'ir (نائر) Apparent, manifest, beautiful in color
Nā'iš (نائص) Raising head, running away at random
Nā'is (ناتس) Threads hanging down and moving about
Naisabān (نيسابان) A straight and direct way
Najīb (نجيب) Noble, of noble family, superior
Najīd (نيجيد) The lion, sweating by reason of work
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Najih</td>
<td>Patient, judicious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nājil</td>
<td>A noble family, of good breed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nājish</td>
<td>A pursuer, ensnares</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nājiz</td>
<td>Coming to an end, last, perishing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namīr</td>
<td>Sweet and wholesome water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namīs</td>
<td>Cropped grass, pulled out hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāmūs</td>
<td>Astute, law, code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naqiyy</td>
<td>Pure, clean, innocent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nardin</td>
<td>Sweet smelling plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narmín</td>
<td>Soft, delicate, smooth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashā'</td>
<td>A young man, an excellent youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāshīb</td>
<td>Sticking fast in a thing, possessing arrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashīd</td>
<td>Elevation of the voice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāshīd</td>
<td>A man who gives information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nasī'</td>
<td>Manifest, pure white, clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāsi'</td>
<td>Manifest, clear evident, pure white</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāsib</td>
<td>A relative, kinsman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāsīf</td>
<td>A secret, foot mark, obscure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāsīh</td>
<td>One who counsels sincerely, faithfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāsīh</td>
<td>One who counsels sincerely, faithfully</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathīl</td>
<td>The dust, the foundation of house</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāthīr</td>
<td>To shake off unripe dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nātis</td>
<td>A spy who searches for news, tithing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nawās</td>
<td>One who struggles with or undertakes any matter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nawash</td>
<td>One who</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
grasps, seizes, grants a favor
Nawāz (نَوَاز) Cherishing, soothing, caressing, dangling, swinging
Naufal (نُوْفَل) Sea, present, handsome, liberal, lion’s cub
Nawīd (نُوْيِد) Good news, invitation to a wedding
Naushād (نُوْشَاد) Beautiful, handsome, dangling, swinging, pendulous
Nawwās (نُوْوَاس) Quivering and flaccid
Nāyāb (نَيَاب) Rare, matchless
Nayyir (نَيْر) Bright, shining
Nāzih (ناَزِح) A remote and distant dwelling
Nāzēh (نَزِيْح) Remote, distant dwelling
Nāzīh (نَزِيْح) Excellent in manners, noble
Nāzim (نَاظِم) Organizer, adjuster
Nāzir (نَاظِر) A guardian, watcher, apple of the eye
Nibrās (نِبْرَاس) A lamp, light
Nidār (نِضْار) Pure gold, silver
Nighrān (نِغْرَان) Certain birds, sparrows
Nihāl (نِهَال) Thirst, satisfied with drink, glad
Nīhās (نَحَاس) A natural disposition or temper
Nimār (نِمَار) Leopard
Nīshān (نِشَان) A decoration, medal, mark
Nishdān (نِشْدَان) One who seeks after, informs about a stray beast
Nitāb (نِطَاب) The head, tendon of the neck
Nithār (نَثَار) To disperse, disseminate, sacrificed
Nuḥlān (نُعْلَان) Gift, present
Owais (أوْيِس) Small gift, wolf, one of the tribes of Madinah, gravitation
Qabīn (قَبِين) Sharp, intelligent
Qābis (قَابِس) The taker of fire
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Qabīsah (قَبِيْسَة) A little thing
Qābūs (قَابُوس) Beautiful, handsome
Qadīd (قَدِيد) A garment, piece of cloth, thick garment
Qais (قيس) To compare, judge, measure something by another
Qaisar (قيسَر) King, the Roman king
Qa‘it (قَائِت) The lion, one who feeds
Qalbar (قلَّبَر) Crested lark
Qāmis (قَامِس) One who strikes, kicks with the foot
Qamīs (قَمِيس) Diver for pearls
Qammās (قَمَمَس) A diver, diver for pearls
Qanbar (قَنَبَر) Thick garment, a species of bird
Qanīb (قَنِيب) Dense cloud, companion
Qā‘qā‘ (قَعَقَع) To clatter, rattle, clank
Qāris (قَارِس) A cold day
Qasām (قَسَام) Beauty, intense heat, divider, distributor
Qasfān (قَصْفَان) Crowding together of people
Qasīb (قَسِيب) A current or flow of water
Qāsīh (قَاسِح) A hard and strong lance, spear
Qashīb (قَشِيب) White, clean, polished, new, rusty, poisoned food
Qatādah (قَتَادَه) A thorny tree
Qawwām (قُوَّام) One who rises in the night to offer prayer
Qudā‘ah (قُضَاعَة) Leopard, leopard like animal
Qināb (قَنَاب) The claw of the lion, the string of a bow
Qudaid (قُدَيْد) A piece of cloth, thick garment
Qudāmah (قَدَأَمَه) A man of eloquent speech
Qutbah (قُطْبَه) Stitch, axle
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

- *Rā‘i‘* (رائع) Swift, excellent horse, frightening speed
- *Rā‘id* (رائض) A breaker or trainer
- *Rā‘iq* (رائق) Beautiful, comely, attractive
- *Rā‘ish* (رائش) An agent, a feathered arrow
- *Rabāb* (رابّ) White clouds
- *Rabīb* (ربيب) Fed, nourished, foster mother, step daughter
- *Rabid* (راضض) Kneeling down, lying down, resting
- *Rabīd* (ربيد) Dates in a jar with water sprinkled upon it.
- *Rābid* (رابيّ) One who repasts, guards property, a woman who alights in a place
- *Rāighb* (راغع) Easy, comfortable
- *Rābih* (زابيّ) Trafficking in one gains
- *Rābih* (زابيّ) Trafficking in one gains
- *Rābil* (زبيب) Fleshy and large bodied, silent
- *Rabīq* (زبيق) One who has wool upon the head, the cake of a bread
- *Rabīs* (زبيس) Courageous, brave
- *Rabīth* (زبيث) To be hindered, withheld
- *Rādib* (راضب) Abundant and extensive rain, lote tree
- *Radīgh* (ردغي) Thrown down, prostrated
- *Radīm* (رديم) An old garment
- *Rādin* (ردين) Intensely dusky
- *Rafi‘* (زفيّ) High, elevated
- *Rafīd* (زفيد) Giving a gift, aiding, tributary, one next to the king in station
- *Rafīf* (زفيّ) Shinning, glistering
- *Rāfil* (زافيل) A man who drags his skirt, an elegant gait
- *Raghwān* (رغوان) A certain bird, loquacious and loud
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

voice

Rahamān (رَهْمَان) A bearing, leaning on one side

Rahbar (رَهْبَر) Guide, leader

Rahīd (رَهْيَد) Delicate, tender, soft

Rahīb (رَهْيِب) Ample, spacious, wide place

Rahīd (رَهْيِد) A washed garment

Rahīn (رَهْيِن) Pledged, deposited

Rahīs (رَهْيِس) Steadfast, determined, lion

Rahwāz (رَهْوَاز) A gentle pace, slow

Raiʿān (رَيْعَان) Blooming, excellent part of anything

Rāʿib (رَأْيَعِب) Free from doubt and confusion

Rāʿid (رَأْيَد) Supple, fresh, tender, goodly

Rāʿif (رَأْيَف) Pitiful, merciful, compassionate

Rāʿih (رَأْيَح) journeying or working in afternoon

Rāʿil (رَأْيَل) Falling in drops

Rāʿim (رَأْيَم) Very familiar, acquainted, an ewe, goat

Rīmān (رَيْمَان) Inclined, drawn together, excess, abundance

Raimān (رَيْمَان) Inclining, leaning

Rāʿiq (رَأْيَق) Pure, sincere, pleasure, exciting, admiration

Rāʿis (رَأْيَس) A fine camel

Rāʿith (رَأْيَث) Slow, dilator, tardy, sluggish

Rakīn (رَكِين) A mountain having high sides, difficult of access

Ramān (رَمَعَان) Trembling, shaking, to walk fastly

Ramīl (رَمَيْل) Having a little rain or sand, an adorer

Rāmīn (رَمَيْن) Obedient, humble, thrower of arrows

Ramīd (رَمَيْض) Sharp spear,
sharpened, swift

Rāmik (রা‌মাইক) Remaining, staying, abiding

Rāmiq (রা‌مাইق) Remaining, staying, one who has little love

Rāmis (রা‌مাইس) A low and gentle sound, something that flies by night

Rāmish (রা‌مাইش) Harmony, melody, having sourness of the eyes

Rāmīsh (রা‌مাইش) Harmony, melody

Rāmith (রা‌مাইথ) Slow, tardy, late

Ramīz (রামাইز) Intelligent, noble, agile, swift

Rammāth (রো‌মাথ) The maker of rafts

Rānij (রানীজ) A kind of a smooth date, coconut

Rānim (রানীম) A good, pleasing sound

Rawmān (রো‌মামান) One who is preplanned and confounded

Raqqādān (رو‌ق‌ذ‌ان) Leaping up like a lamb, a kid

Rāqīl (رو‌ق‌يل) Tall, high

Raqqīq (رو‌ق‌ق‌ق) Soft, tender fine, thin, sensitive heart, a slave

Rasīm (رو‌س‌يم) A certain pace of a camel, gentle pace

Rashād (رو‌ش‌اد) Right procedure, holding a right belief

Rashīd (رو‌ش‌يد) One who is following the right way

Rāshīd (رو‌ش‌يد) Taking or following a right way

Rasīq (رو‌س‌يق) Shooting arrows, active, sharp

Rāshīq (رو‌ش‌يق) Light and active man, one who shoots arrows

Rāsib (رو‌س‌يب) A firm mountain

Rasīf (رو‌س‌يف) One who walks in short steps

Rāsim (رو‌س‌يم) Running water,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arabic Name</th>
<th>English Translation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>رثيد</td>
<td>The household, goods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رثيم</td>
<td>Pebble broken in pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رتاب</td>
<td>Constant and continual, firm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رتيم</td>
<td>A slow pace, a thread, string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>راتيق</td>
<td>Clouds closing up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رواحة</td>
<td>Joy, sprightliness, lively</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ردا</td>
<td>Well watered, satisfied, plump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رزان</td>
<td>Chaste, firm, constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رزح</td>
<td>An emancipated or fatigued camel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رزيم</td>
<td>Roaring, a lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رزيم</td>
<td>Firm, steadfast, standing still, motionless, the lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رزين</td>
<td>Heavy, weighty, grave, redate, calm, still</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رزين</td>
<td>Heavy, weighty, steady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رٌع</td>
<td>A long mountain, prominent part of a mountain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رٌاس</td>
<td>The beginning of an affair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رٌاث</td>
<td>Ear-ring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رباب</td>
<td>A fresh state, beginning of anything</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رباح</td>
<td>Gain, profit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ربال</td>
<td>The lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ربعي</td>
<td>Relating to the spring season, fresh, born in the spring time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ردا</td>
<td>A great bowl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رفان</td>
<td>Two sailors in the hinder part of the ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رمان</td>
<td>A thing deposited as a stake, wager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رسان</td>
<td>A cord, rope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رتاق</td>
<td>A garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>رواء</td>
<td>A rope</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Riyāsh (رِيَاش) Superb or excellent clothing

Riyāt (رِيَاط) A kind of woolen cloth

Rizāgh (رِيْزَاغ) Moisture

Rizām (رِيْزَام) Strong, stubborn, the lion

Rauqān (رُؤِقَان) A resolute and determined

Raushān (رُوْشَان) Stars, well-known

Rudāh (رُدُّاح) Big bowl

Rubaidān (رُبْيِدَان) A certain plant

Rubbān (رُبِّبَان) A profit, the first, beginning state of anything

Ruhābah (رُحَاب) Ample, spacious, wide place

Ruhām (رُهَام) A certain non-preying bird

Rukām (رُكَام) The clouds collected together, a thin accumulated

Rukānah (رُكَانَة) Firmness, gravity, solidity

Rumaih (رُمْهَيْح) A staff, small lance or spear

Rūmān (رُوْمَان) Middle, romance, affection

Ruwāfi (رُوْفاَي) Noble, gentle, exalted, high

Ruwwām (رُوْوَم) A seeking one, desiring for

Ru’yān (رُوْيَان) To see, observe

Ru‘yān (رُوْيَان) Rulers, governors

Ruzām (رُوْزَام) Firm, steadfast

Sa‘b (صَغَب) To be difficult, hard

Sabāh (صُباَح) A lamp lighted wick

Sabhān (صَبِحَان) One who has taken morning draught

Sabīb (صَبِيب) Poured out or forth, honey

Sabīh (صَبِيح) Beautiful, pretty, bright
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Males</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sābih (سابح)</strong> A swimmer, swimming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sābih (صباح)</strong> The plain, manifest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabīkh (سبيخ)</strong> Cotton, wool, soft hair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sabrah (سبره)</strong> A cold morning, intenseness of the cold of winter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadīm (سديم)</strong> Haze, mist, remembering (Allah), much mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saddām (صدام)</strong> One who knocks, dashes against, strikes someone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadīl (سديل)</strong> Cloth cover of a camel litter, curtain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sādim (سديم)</strong> Repenting, grieving, anxious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sādin (سدين)</strong> Fat, veil curtain, blood, wool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sādin (سدين)</strong> Servant, minister of the Ka‘bah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sadamān (سدامان)</strong> Repenting, grieving, anxious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safdar (صفدر)</strong> Courageous, bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saffān (صفان)</strong> A constructor, maker of ships</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Saffār (صفار)</strong> A frequent whistler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safiyy (صفيّ)</strong> Pure, chosen, sincere friend,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Safwān (صفوان)</strong> Soft and smooth stones, bright and clear day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sahām (سهام)</strong> Burning, vehement heat of summer, hot winds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sahbal (سحبل)</strong> A large and big bucket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sahbān (سحبان)</strong> A great orator, strong man who carries away everything</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suhbān (سحبان)</strong> A remaining portion of water in a pool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sahīm (سقيم)</strong> A certain plant, clouds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sahīm (سقيم)</strong> Protector, companion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Saibän (صيَبٍان) The herbage produced after rain

Sā’id (سَائِد) Prevailing, prevalent, dominant, ruling

Saidān (صيَدَان) Pieces of silver

Saif (سيَف) Sword, saber, rapier

Sā’in (صَائِن) Protector, guard, preserver

Sainīm (صَيْنِيم) Raised, exalted

Sajāwal (سَجَاَوِل) Adorned, noble friend

Sajīh (سَجِيح) Gentle, even, easy, straight

Sajīl (سَجِيل) A large, big bucket, big bowl

Sajīr (سَجِير) A sincere, true friend, close companion

Salīt (سَليِط) To be strong, hard, sharp, loquacious

Salīd (صَليِد) Hard and smooth stone

Salīl (سَليِل) Descendant, offspring, drawn sword, colt, pure wine, spinal marrow

Samāmah (سَمَامَه) A swift she-camel, swallows, a banner standard

Samayān (صَمَيْان) To hasten, be light, active, agile, befall

Samīd (سَمِيد) White, whitened flour

Sāmid (سَامِيد) A man standing or raising his head

Samīh (سَمِيح) Liberal, bountiful, generous

Sāmīh (سَامِيْح) Gentle, excellent in manners

Sāmil (سَأْمِل) One who strives for right management, canopus, a star

Samīm (صَمِيم) Real, genuine, absolute

Sāmin (سَأْمِين) Fat, having much flesh, possessor of butter

Sāmin (سَمِين) Fat, plump, having much flesh
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Sāmiq (سَمِيق) High, towering
Sāmir (سَمِير) A day in which wind is still
Sāmit (سَمِط) Boiling water, to hang something behind
Samit (سَمِط) A lamb, kid, a roasted sheep
Sammāk (سَمَّاك) Fish monger, fish dealer, fisher
Sammāl (سَمَّال) One who puts out the eyes of others
Simmān (سِمْمَان) A certain plant
Sammān (سَمَّان) A seller of butter, certain dyes for embellishment
Sammān (سَمَّان) Rugged or hard ground, rugged place
Sammās (سَمَّاس) A seller of pearls
Samsām (صَمْصَام) A sharp sword
Samsām (صَمْصَام) Light, active and agile, light and slender
Sanān (سَنَان) Spearhead, arrowhead
Sanīh (سَنِّيَح) Large pearls
Sannān (ضَنْنَان) Core, innermost, courageous, brave
Saqrān (صَقْرَان) Dates moistened with milk, butter
Sarfān (صَرْفَان) Day and night
Sarfarāz (صَرْفْرَاز) High, exalted, lofty
Sārif (صَارِف) To make a grating or creaking sound
Sawīd (سْوَيْد) A chief lord, master
Sawwām (صَوْاَم) A man who fasts often
Sawwār (سَوْار) Enthusiastic, one who is ready to leap or spring upon, lion
Sayām (سَيْاَم) A sort of bird
Sayyūr (صَيْوُر) End, last of anything, bright opinion
Shā’īl (شَأْيِل) Active and clever, swift, a fine camel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shāhīn</td>
<td>Falcon, peregrine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabbīr</td>
<td>Pious, beautiful, handsome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabī ̣</td>
<td>A piece of garment, food, satiated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shabīb</td>
<td>Young man, youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shādhīb</td>
<td>Foreigner, stranger, solitary, alone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shādin</td>
<td>A young gazelle, fawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shafīq</td>
<td>Compassionate, tender, fearful, anxious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahbāz</td>
<td>A royal falcon, generous, noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahīr</td>
<td>Celebrated, noted eminent, generally known</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāh Jahan</td>
<td>King of the world</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāh Nawāz</td>
<td>One who grants the kings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahraiz</td>
<td>Dated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāhrukh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāhwar</td>
<td>Princely, worthy of a king</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahzaib</td>
<td>Royal beauty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahm</td>
<td>To protect, guard, bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shā'iq</td>
<td>Exciting desire, desirable, admiring lover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shahī ̣</td>
<td>Courageous, valiant, bold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakīb</td>
<td>Patient, enduring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakīl</td>
<td>Handsome, well shaped, comely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shamā'īl</td>
<td>Merit, good feature, character, nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāmikh</td>
<td>High, elevated, lofty, proud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāmil</td>
<td>Comprehensive, exhaustive, extensive, general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shāmis</td>
<td>Sunny, sunshine day, clear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Shamīt (شَمِيط) Mixed together

Shamshīr (شَمْشِير) A sword

Shaqrān (شَقْرَان) Having a fair and ruddy complexion

Sha‘rān (شَعْرَان) A place abounding with trees

Shārib (شَارِب) Drinking, a drinker

Shārid (شَارِد) Taking a flight, fleeing away

Sharīf (شَرِيف) Noble, of noble lineage, eminent

Shārif (شَرِيف) High and advanced in age

Sharīs (شَريس) A bold, daring in fight

Shāriz (شَارِز) One who has a fork

Shurahbīl (شُرَحْبِيل) The name of a Prophet’s companion

Shaukat (شَوْكَت) Grandeur, great strength or valour

Shāzib (شَازِب) To be lean, light of flesh, lank, slender, rough

Shamīr (شَمِير) Clever, skilful, to exert ones self vigorously

Shair Afgan (شَيْرَ أفْغَن) One who overthrows or hurls a lion

Shehryār (شَهْرِيْار) A despotic ruler, a king, a prince

Shimās (شَمْاس) A horse that refuses to be ridden

Shimmīr (شَيمِير) One who strivies, labors or exerts

Shakhīs (شَمْخْيِص) A lord, master, man of rank and quality

Shamriz (شُمْرِيز) Filled up to nails

Shubrumah (شُبِرُمَه) Gift, present

Shujā‘ (شُجَاع) Courageous, brave, bold

Shujā‘at (شُجَاعَت) Courage, bravery, boldness

Sibdān (سِبْدَان) A piece of cloth
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Sifād (صَفَاد) A rope, fetter, shackle

Sijāh (سِجَاح) The air, beauty, exactness, justness of proportion

Sildam (صِلْدَام) Hard and smooth, tough

Sīmāb (سِمَاب) Mercury, quick silver

Simād (صَمَاد) Stopper, a kerchief, a piece of cloth

Simāl (سَمَال) The remaining water at the watering trough

Simān (سَمَان) Plump, fat

Simmān (سَمَمِان) The decoration, embellishment

Simt (سِمْط) A thread, string having upon it beads

Sinād (سَنَاد) Strong

Sināk (سِنَاك) Hard and strong, bulky, big bodied

Sinān (سِنَان) A spearhead, the spear

Sindān (سَيْنَان) Great and strongman, brave

Sindar (سِنَّدر) Bold, daring, courageous

Sirān (صِيرَان) A sweet odor, root of a palm-tree

Sirdān (صِرَدان) White place or fur on the hump of a camel

Siyār (صِيّار) A small quantity of musk

Sudām (سُدُم) Remembering Allah, celebrating, much mentioned

Sufyān (صُفْيَان) Intense wind

Suhaib (صَعْيَب) Having redness in the hair

Suhmān (سُعْمَان) A companion, intimate friend

Suhbān (صُحْبَان) A lot, share, portion

Sujāh (سُجَاح) The air, beauty, exactness of proportion

Sumair (صُمْئَر) The time of sunset

Sumlān (سُمْلَان) Remains of the beverage

Suwaid (سُوَيْد) Quite early in the morning
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Tabish (تَابِيٍّ) Refulgence, brilliance, splendor, heat, grief

Tahseen (تَخْيِيْن) Embellishment, adornment, approval

Taimur (تَيْمُور) Strong, firm, iron, brave

Tajammul (تَجَمْل) To be embellished, to bear poverty with patience

Tallal (طَلاّل) Beautiful, beauty of color, brightness

Taimir (تَامِر) One who possesses dried dates

Tarim (طَارِم) Dome, high, exalted

Tasawwur (تَصَوُّر) Imagination, conception

Thabbin (تَبِين) Extremity or border of the garment

Tha’d (تَعْد) Soft, tender, fresh, juicy

Thaghim (تَاغِم) White color

Tha’ib (تَأْيِب) A violent wind

that blows at the beginning of rain

Thumal (تَمَال) An aider, succorer, any kind of milk when it is drawn

Thumamah (تَمَامَة) Panicum grass

Thamid (تَمِيد) A calf that begins to eat

Thamil (تَمِيل) A little water

Thaimir (تَامِر) Perfect, complete, respect of forbearance

Thaqif (تَقَيِّف) Sharp, skilful, active, penetrating

Tharwan (تَرْوَان) A bounding in cattle or other property

Tharwat (تَروَت) Plenty, abundance, wealth, riches

Thiban (تَبَان) Border of a garment, receptacle

Thimad (تَمَاد) A little quantity of water, a well

Thimal (تَمِال) Froth of any kind
Thubān (ثَبَانَ) A receptacle

Tufail (تُفْيَلِ) Any part or portion of a thing

Ubayy (عَبِيَّ) Proudy, one who disdains to do a base thing

‘Ubddān (عُبْدَانَ) Tall palm-trees

‘Ukkāshah (عُكْكَاشَه) Spider, spider web

‘Ulwan (عَلْوَانَ) A book of writing

‘Uqbān (عِقْبَانَ) The end, last of anything

‘Urbān (عُرْبَانَ) An earnest and pure money, raceme of a palm-tree, dates

‘Urmān (عُرْمَانَ) The places of seed produce, cultivators of land

‘Urs (عُرْسَ) Wedding ceremony, bridal

‘Urshān (عُرْشَانَ) Two ears, two veins in the base of the neck

‘Urwhāh (عُرْوَّةَ) A button loop, handle, a thing by which another thing is rendered firm and fast

Usāmah (عُسَامَةَ) Lion, courageous

Usaid (أَسْيَد) Small lion

‘Ushbān (عُشْبَانَ) A palm-branch, white skin

‘Utās (عُطَاسَ) The dawn, daybreak

Uthāl (اَثَالَ) Glorified, dignified

‘Uthmān (عُثْمَانَ) A young bustard

Wabbs (وَبَّاصَ) Intense light, illuminated, bright

Wabis (وَبِيِّصَ) Shining, gleaming, bright

Wābis (وَأَبْيِصَ) Shining, gleaming, glistening

Wābisah (وَأَبِدَصْهَ) Flash, lightning, brilliant

Wabsān (وَبَسَانَ) Bright, shining, illuminated

Wadī‘ (وَدِيْعَ) Quiet, gentle, peaceable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wadin</td>
<td>A girth wide woven of hair, skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wafiq</td>
<td>Companion, friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wafib</td>
<td>The mainstay or supply, support of another</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wail</td>
<td>Deliverance, salvation, liberation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wajahat</td>
<td>High esteemed, to be respected, glory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wajid</td>
<td>Smooth land, plain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wazin</td>
<td>A prudent, reflecting person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wajin</td>
<td>Border of a valley, rough and hard ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wakif</td>
<td>Rain, to drop, trickle water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waqar</td>
<td>Gravity, steadiness, calmness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waqsas</td>
<td>Excellent warrior, fighter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waqid</td>
<td>Fuel, anything to kindle a fire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waqir</td>
<td>Heavily burdened with debt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waqqad</td>
<td>Clever, sharp ardent, fiery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warid</td>
<td>Arriving, new comer, possible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washij</td>
<td>The hardest of canes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washiz</td>
<td>Anything entangled, intermixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washiz</td>
<td>Follower, ally, attendant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasif</td>
<td>Young servant, butler, valet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasil</td>
<td>An intimate companion, friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasil</td>
<td>Handsome, pretty, candy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasiq</td>
<td>Rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wasit</td>
<td>Mediator, agent, middle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warqah</td>
<td>A leaf, paper, slip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wathij</td>
<td>Dense, thick herbage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Males

Wathij (وردیج) Dense and thick herbage

Wāthilah (ودثنیه) Rope of palm fibers or of camel-hamp

Wathīr (وردییر) Plain, smooth, soft, easy

Wazīf (وردییف) The slender part of the shank

Wirshān (ورشان) One who hides his origin

Wisām (وسام) Beautiful, handsome

Withār (وثر) Plainness, softness, smoothness

Yāfī (یافع) Adolescent, grown up, juvenile, teenager

Yamān (یمان) Blessed, on the right side

Yaʻsūb (یعسوب) Drone, male bee, chief, title of Ali

Yāwar (یاور) Aiding, an assistant, companion, friendly

Zabīb (زبيب) Raisins, dried fruit, currants, dried figs

Zābid (زایید) Possessor of fresh butter

Zabīl (زبل) A basket of palm-leaves

Zābil (زبل) A short man

Zābin (زبين) Brave, perfect soldiers, the prefect

Zabīn (زبين) One who is strong, pushing

Zabīr (زبير) A strong, skilful and ingenious man

Zafar (زارفر) A large gift, liberal man, a river

Zafīf (زاريف) To make haste, quick and violent mind

Zāfīr (زارفر) One who helps to carry loads, a group or army

Zaghīd (زاغید) Fresh butter

Zaib (زيب) Elegance, adorning, brisk, lively

Zalīj (زالیج) Quick and swift camel

Zālij (زالیج) Quick and swift

Zalkhān (زلكحان) The advancing, quick

Zamān (زمان) Time, epoch, age, period
Islamik Names for the Muslim Males

Zamīr (زَمَّير) A short man
Zamī (زَمِيم) A sharp, vigorous, courageous man
Zimā (زِمَام) A man strong, vigorous and sharp
Zamil (زَمِيل) A traveling companion, one who rides behind another
Zarārah (زَرَارَة) Intelligent, sharp, skilful
Zarīr (زَرِير) Light, active, sagacious, skill
Zarīm (زِرَيم) One who does not remain fixed
Zarnab (زَرَنَب) A certain sweet smelling tree, perfume
Zarnāb (زَرَنَب) Pure gold
Zarrār (زَرْرَار) Sharp, intelligent, skilled, light
Zaryāb (زَرْيَاب) Wealthy, rich
Zayyān (زَايِيِّان) Honey, wild jasmine
Zīrak (زِيرَك) Wise, intelligent, shrewd
Zibāl (زِباَل) A minor thing
Zinbīl (زِنْبِيل) A basket of palm leaves
Ziryāb (زِريِّاب) Gold, water-gold
Ziyan (زِيِّان) Decoration, ornament, beautifying
Zarīf (ظَرِيف) Beautiful, elegant, witty, humorous, cute
Zu‘āf (زُوَعاف) Quick in effect
Zu’aib (زُوَيْب) One who drinks a little
Zubāb (زُباَب) Dried figs, rainsins, dried grapes
Zubaid (زِبَيِّد) Chosen, selected
Zubair (زُباير) Powerful man, acute, sharp clever
Zublān (زُباَلَن) Palm, leaf-baskets
Zum‘ah (زُمَعَة) The fortress of grass
Zunnār (زَنْنَار) A waist belt
‘Ātikah (عائِتَة) Red, pure yellow, an old bow
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

‘Ātiqah (عَتْيَاقِه) An excellent, generous woman, old bow

‘Abālah (أَبَالْه) The mountain rose

‘Abīlah (أَبِيْلَه) A bulky and strong woman

‘Abīrah (أَبِيْرَه) A certain mixture of perfume

Ābrū (آَبْرُ) Honor, prestige, character, fame

‘Ābyah (عَابِيْه) A beautiful woman

Adā (آَدَا) Expression, elegance, grace, execution

Adhkiyah (أَذْكِيْه) Sagacious, sharp witted

‘Afīfah (عَفَيْفَه) Pure, chaste, virtuous

‘Afīrah (عَفَيْرَه) Dust colored, white

‘Afrah (عَفْرَاه) Dustcolored, white

Afshan (أَفْشَان) To sprinkle, tinsel, strips

Afshîn (أَفْشِين) Golden

Afzā (أَفْزَا) Adding, augmenting

Ā’ibah (آَيْبِه) To come to water, draught

‘Ā’idah (عَائِدَة) Favor, kindness, compassion, to repeat, coming back

‘A‘idānah (عَيْدَانَه) A tall tree

Ā‘ilah (آَيْلَه) Exquisitely handsome, beautiful

‘Ā‘imah (عَائِمَه) Tedious, severe years, ships, swimmer

Ā‘imah (آَيْمَه) The exemplar, head, road, strong
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aimal</td>
<td>Desire, hope, expecting</td>
<td>Al-khansā’</td>
<td>A gazelle, wild cow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aiman</td>
<td>The right, dexter</td>
<td>Almīrah</td>
<td>A princess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aimah</td>
<td>The desire, longing for milk</td>
<td>Alwīnah</td>
<td>Pretty, handsome, lovely</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ā’irah</td>
<td>Noble, glorified, honorable</td>
<td>Alwiyah</td>
<td>A banner, standard, thin sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ā’irin</td>
<td>Reconciliation, peace</td>
<td>Ambar</td>
<td>Sky, clouds, covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Aitā’</td>
<td>Long in the neck</td>
<td>Ambarīn</td>
<td>Sky, covering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Aithah</td>
<td>A plain, soft tract of land</td>
<td>‘Ambarīn</td>
<td>Emitting the smell of ambergris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A‘izzah</td>
<td>Stranger, noble, dear</td>
<td>‘Amīmah</td>
<td>Tall, perfect in stature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ajyah</td>
<td>Excellent, noble</td>
<td>Amīrah</td>
<td>Chieftess, princess</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ālifah</td>
<td>To be familiar with, accustomed to</td>
<td>Āmīrah</td>
<td>To command, spell enjoin upon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alīfāh</td>
<td>Sociable, friendly, companionable</td>
<td>Anasah</td>
<td>To be polite, affable, sociable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alīnah</td>
<td>Manifest</td>
<td>‘Anbar</td>
<td>Ambergris storehouse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alīthah</td>
<td>Wheat mixed with barley</td>
<td>‘Anbasah</td>
<td>Lioness, brave, courageous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Alīzah</td>
<td>Anxious, one who is inclined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
'Anbizah (عُبِّيزَة) Isolated, alone

'Anbrīnah (عَبْرَيْنَة) Sweet like ambergris

'Andalīb (عَنْدَلِيْب) Nightingale

Anīlā (آنِلآ) Inexperienced, naive, imprudent

Anzīlah (آنزِلَة) Alighting, descending

Anīqah (آنِقَة) A meadow, beautiful garden, unique

Ānisah (آنِسَة) Polite, affable, friendly

Āniyah (آنِيَة) A vessel, a receptacle of water, hot

Anjashah (آنِجِشَة) One who spreads a news

Anūshah (آنُوشَة) Glad, cheerful

'Anwah (عَنْوَة) Humble, lowly, obedient, submissive

'Anzah (عَنْزَة) A short spear Javelin

'Aqīsah (عِقِيْصَة) Twisted lock of a woman

'Aqsā' (عِقْصَة) A woman who has twisted locks

Artāshah (آرتَاشِه) To rectify or amend a condition

Arāthah (آرَاثَة) The means of kindling

'Arbā (عَرَبَا) Pure and chaste in speech

Arībah (آريِبَه) Skilful, sagacious, intelligent, sly

Arīdah (آريِدَه) Productive, pleasing to the eye, thriving land

Arīhah (آريِحَة) To give rest, to ease

Arīj (آريِج) Fragrance, scent, perfume

Arījah (آريِجَة) A sweet odor, to exhale odor

Arīkah (آريِكَه) A raised couch

'Arīqah (عِرُقَة) Noble, high esteemed, exalted

Armān (آرَمَان) Desire, longing, yearning

Armā (آرَمَا) Strong, fortified
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Armin (أَرْمِين) Fortified

‘Arūb (عُرُوب) Showing great love or fondness

‘Arūbah (عُرُوبَة) An ancient name of Friday, chaste in speech

‘Arūbiyyah (عُرُوبَيْة) Eloquent, pure in speech

Arwā (آَرْوَي) To water, irrigate plentifully

Ārzū (آَرْزُو) Wish, desire, longing

‘Asbah (عَسْبَة) A cleft, fissure in a mountain

‘Asbah (عَسْبَة) Fresh, green, soft herbage

‘Ashībah (عَشْيِبَة) A country, a place of meadows

‘Āshībah (عَشْيِبَة) A country land producing herbs

Āsifah (آَصِفَة) Intelligent, sagacious

Āsirah (آَصِرَة) A small rope, a tie of kindred

Āsiyā (آَسِيَة) A mill, grinding

mill

Āsiyah (آَسِيَة) Pillar, column, strong or fortified building

Asmā (آَصِمْ) To be light, active, to leap or hasten

Asmārah (آَصِمْرَة) Brownish, dusky, tarnish

Athīlah (آَثِيْلَة) Glory, dignity, high rank

‘Atīf (عَطَيْف) Gentle, very submissive, humble

‘Ātikah (عَاتِيْكَة) An old red bow, perfumed

‘Atīqah (عَتِيْقَة) A beautiful woman, generous, excellent

Bādhikhah (بَذِخَة) High, elevated mountain, prominent

Bādhilah (بَذِلَة) Generous, liberal

Bādi’ah (بَذِيْثَة) The start of anything, to begin something

Badīhah (بَذِيْثَة) The first occurrence of anything

Bādīhah (بَذِيْثَة) To come upon someone suddenly
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Badilah</td>
<td>Substitute, replacement, spare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāḍilah</td>
<td>Brocade, gold or silver thread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāḍinah</td>
<td>Heavy by reason of age, big bodied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāḍirah</td>
<td>Hastiness of temper, passionate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāḍrah</td>
<td>Quick sighted, round and large, hastiness, passionate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahjat</td>
<td>Gladness, splendour, joy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bājīsah</td>
<td>Flowing water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakhtāwar</td>
<td>Lucky, fortunate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bakīrah</td>
<td>First fruit, a palm tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāniyah</td>
<td>Builder, founder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāri‘ah</td>
<td>A woman excelling in goodness, beauty or intelligence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāri‘ah</td>
<td>A beautiful, goodly girl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barīdah</td>
<td>Freshness, coolness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāriqah</td>
<td>A lightening cloud, swords</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barīrah</td>
<td>Pious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barqa’</td>
<td>Having black and white colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bārrah</td>
<td>Gentle, good and affectionate to others, true oath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāshārah</td>
<td>Goodness, elegance of form and feature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bashnīn</td>
<td>Blue lotus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāsiqah</td>
<td>Exceedingly tall palm-tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāsirah</td>
<td>Knowledge, intelligence, perception, skill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāsīrah</td>
<td>Perception, sagacity, wisdom, skill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basītah</td>
<td>A wide, spacious place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bāsītah</td>
<td>To act boldly, freely, cheerfully</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Bāthiqah** (بَثِيقَة) A well full of water

**Bathnā’** (بَثِينَة) A plain and smooth land

**Batīlah** (بَيْلِيَة) Any limb with its flesh, virgin

**Batūl** (بَتُول) Elegant, virgin, a limb, a shoot

**Bāzilā** (بَازِلَة) Green pea (A plant)

**Bilqīs** (بِلْقِيْس) Beautiful, the queen of Saba

**Bīnish** (بَيْنِيْش) Discernment, eye sight

**Bithnah** (بَيْتَنَة) A smooth, plain ground

**Dabā‘ah** (ضَبِئَعَة) Fast, speedy

**Dafirah** (ضَفْيِرَة) A plaited lock of hair

**Dāfirah** (ضَفْيِرَة) Helper, supporter, assistant

**Dā‘isah** (كِانْصَة) One who follows the magistrate

**Dājinah** (ذَاجِئَة) A cloud raining continuously

**Dalsā’** (ذَلِسَاء) Very smooth, soft land

**Damāmah** (ذَمَامَه) Sagacity, sense, repulsed

**Dāman** (دَامَن) Skiff (of garment), foot (of a hill)

**Dāmidah** (ذَمِيدَة) To sprout, attack, blow

**Damīrah** (ضَمِيْرَة) A lock, plaited lock of hair

**Dāmirah** (ضَمِيرَة) Lean, slender

**Damīthah** (ذَمِيَّة) Generous, soft, easy nature

**Dāmiyah** (ذَامِيَّة) Hunter

**Darakhshān** (ذَرْخَشَان) Shining, luminous, brilliant

**Darakhshandah** (ذَرْخَشْـتَانَة) Bright, luminous

**Dardā’** (ذرَذَا) A toothless woman

**Dau ’Afshan** (ضَوْأَفْشَان) Brilliant, illuminant, bright

**Dhakāwat** (ذَكَارَةَت) Brightness, brilliant,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dhakiyyah</td>
<td>Sharp witted, bright, intelligent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dhamilah</td>
<td>She-camel that goes at a gentle pace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dbamilab</td>
<td>She camel that walks at a gentle pace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dbibbab</td>
<td>A copious or light rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dbubaibah</td>
<td>A little piece of gold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diba</td>
<td>Silkbrocade, silk cloth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibajab</td>
<td>A preface to a book composed in an ornate style</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimadah</td>
<td>Verge, edge of anything</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimah</td>
<td>A lasting rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimamah</td>
<td>The two sides of the book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumyah</td>
<td>A statue, figure, image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durr Afshan</td>
<td>One who spreads or scatters pearls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durr-e-Shahwar</td>
<td>A royal pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duranah</td>
<td>Broken in pieces</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durdah</td>
<td>A pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durrah</td>
<td>A large pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durrāj</td>
<td>Francolin, healthy cock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durr-e-Thamīn</td>
<td>Costly pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fādirah</td>
<td>A portion of the night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fāghirah</td>
<td>A certain perfume, the roots of the lotus tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahīmah</td>
<td>Intelligent, having much understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahīrah</td>
<td>Pure, unmixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fahmīdah</td>
<td>Wise, sagacious</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fā’idah</td>
<td>Benefit, profit, interest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fā’ijah</td>
<td>A wide tract between two elevated portions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Fā'īmah (فاطمة) Watered, filled with herbage

Fāi'yah (فآية) An elevated and expanded place

Falāhah (فلاحه) Successful, a farmer

Falīhah (فليحة) Pericarp of the tree

Fāmiya (فميي) The seller of fruit, well reputed

Far‘ā’ (فراء) A woman having much hair

Far‘ah (فراء) Elevated place, top (of a mountain)

Farāhah (فراءه) Beauty, comeliness

Farāsat (فراسة) Sagacity, shrewdness, discernment

Farhā’ (فراه) Beautiful, rejoicing

Farhah (فراءه) A joy, gladness, happiness

Farhānah (فراءة) Glad, rejoicing, happy

Farī‘ah (فريعة) Excellent, unique, high bough

Farī‘ah (فريعة) High, overtopping, fine lodging

Farīdah (فريدة) Highly esteemed, precious

Fārizah (فريزة) A species of ants

Farzīn (فزينة) Exalted, high, distinguished

Farkhandah (فرحندة) Auspicious, lucky, fortunate

Farwah (فروة) A furred garment, the scalp or skin of the head

Farzah (فزرة) A cleft in rugged ground, a piece of detached portion

Farzānah (فزنانة) Wise, rational, wisdom

Farzin (فزينة) Queen, wise

Fatāhah (فتاحة) Help

Fātimah (فاطمة) Suckling, weaning, rescued from the Hell-fire

Fātishah (فاتشية) To examine,
inquire diligently

Fazārah (فوارة) A wide conspicuous road

Fāzirah (فازرة) A soft wide and compact road

Fidrah (فدره) A place in a mountain, piece of flesh

Fihāmah (فهامه) To comprehend, understand

Fihrāh (فهره) Pure, unmixed

Fildhah (فلده) Metal, a piece of gold, silver, flesh, meat

Findirah (فندره) A piece of mountain

Fitahah (فثاحة) The office of a judge

Fushah (فصاحه) Spaciousness, roominess, width

Furdah (فرضه) A hole, a gap in a wall

Furhāh (فوره) A beautiful and comely girl

Furūhah (فورهه) Skilfulness

Ghādah (غادة) Delicate, soft tender

Ghadīrah (غديرة) A plaited lock of hair

Ghāliyah (غلالية) A certain compound of perfumes

Ghāniyah (غلانية) A young beautiful woman, chaste

Ghazal (غزل) Amatory talk and action or poetry

Ghazālah (غزالة) Female gazelle, fawn, warming in the sun

Ghazilah (غزيلة) Young gazelle, abundance

Ghāziyah (غازيه) A company of fighters

Ghidfah (غذقه) The apparel of the king

Ghunwah (غونه) Freedom from need, competence, richness

Gul (غل) A rose flower, ornament, brand the mark

Gul Afshān (غول افشان) Scattering rose,
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Gul Ārā (گُل آرā) One who adorns with flowers

Gul Badan (گُل بَدَن) Delicate, graceful, having rose like soft body

Gul Nār (گُل نَار) Pomegranate, flower, rivulet, color

Gul Nāz (گُل نَاز) A beautiful flower

Gul Raiz (گُل رَیز) Shedding flower, a kind of fine work

Gul Ra‘nā (گُل رَعْنَا) A beautiful delicate, scented rose

Gul Rukh (گُل رَخ) Rosy cheeked

Hidhfah (حِدْفَه) Style, a piece of garment

Hādhibah (حَاذِبِه) One who contends in drawing, stretching

Hadīrah (حَضْرَه) Company, meeting place

Hādirah (حَادِرَه) Goodly, beautiful, fat

Hadrah (حَدْرَه) A single thread

Hāfirah (حَافِرَه) To dig earth, a digger

Hafṣah (حَفصَه) Lioness, name of one of the wives of the Prophet ﷺ

Hājibah (حَاجِبَه) Door keeper, attendant

Hālah (حَلَّه) Halo

Hamāmah (حَمَامَه) Pigeon, a handsome woman, dove

Hamdah (هَمْدَه) A trance, apoplexy, calm

Hamdah (حَمْضَه) Eager desire for a thing

Hamīmah (حَمِيمَه) Fine rain, more serious, more important

Hamīzah (حَمَيْزَه) Wise, clever, intelligent

Hamnah (حَمْنَه) A sort of grape

Hamsā’ (حَمْسَاء) Vehement courage, strong, bold

Hamshā’ (حَمْسَاء) Slender in
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hānam</td>
<td>A venerable woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanānah</td>
<td>Merciful, moved with compassion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hānī</td>
<td>A servant, happy, delighted, blessed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hāniyyah</td>
<td>Delighted, pleased</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hāniyyah</td>
<td>Affection, compassion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanā’ah</td>
<td>Wine, to rejoice, be happy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanwah</td>
<td>A plant of sweet odor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīm</td>
<td>Apartment of the women, women of household</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīrah</td>
<td>A kind of soup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīrah</td>
<td>A kind of soup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīrah</td>
<td>A cloud, vehemently falling rain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīrah</td>
<td>Recompense, reward</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harīrah</td>
<td>Fortified,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmalah</td>
<td>A kind of a garment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasānah</td>
<td>Impregnable, strong by nature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hāsinah</td>
<td>Abstaining from what is unlawful, chaste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hasnā’</td>
<td>Chaste, abstaining from what is unlawful, virtuous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawwā’</td>
<td>Eve, mother of mankind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidānah</td>
<td>Reconciliation, truce</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidhwah</td>
<td>A gift, piece of flesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinā</td>
<td>Henna, myrtle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind</td>
<td>Name of a female companion of the Prophet, a group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirā’</td>
<td>A cave near Makkah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirā</td>
<td>Lawn, courtyard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hizzah</td>
<td>Briskness,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
sprightliness, cheerfulness

**Hudhāfah** (ﺡَدَافَه) Facility, name of the daughter of Halimah Sa‘diyah

**Hudnah** (ﺡُدْنَه) Reconciliation, truce

**Hudrah** (ﺡُدْرَه) A herd of camels

**Humā** ( 하나님의) Phoenix, a fabulous bird supposed lucky to come under its shadow

**Humsah** (ﺡُمْسَه) Honor, courageous

**Hunaidah** (ﺡُنَيْدَة) A hundred years, a small group

**Husālah** (ﺡُسَالَة) Remainder of anything,

**Husālah** (ﺡُصَالَة) What remains of the grain

**Husāmah** (ﺡُسَامَة) Sharp sword, blade

**Husbānah** (ﺡُسْبَانَة) Cloud, thunderbolt

**‘Iffat** (ﻉَفْط) Abstinence from unlawful things, chaste

**Ifrāh** (أَفْرَاح) To gladden, delight

**Inālah** (إِنَّالَه) The act of giving, gifting

**Ināqah** (إِنَاقَة) To have goodliness, beauty, pleasure

**‘Inās** (عُنَّاس) Mirror, advanced in age

**‘Ināsā’** (إِنَّاسًا) To entertain pleasantly

**‘Iqsah** (عَفْقَة) Twisted lock of a woman

**Iram** (إِرَم) Sign, cairn

**Irāthah** (أَرَاثَة) Means of kindling or inflaming

**‘Isjah** (عِنَّجَة) A portion of the night

**‘Itrah** (عُتْرَة) The stem, stock or branches of a tree

**Jabālah** (جَبَالَة) Tall structured, elevated, lofty

**Jabīlah** (جَبِيلَة) Nature, original, temperament

**Jabīrah** (جَبِيرَة) Splints,
bandage

Jablah (جبله) The origin, the fundamental nature

Jadhbiyah (جادبیه) Attraction, pulling, drag

Jadhbihah (جاذبیه) Attraction, allurement, gravity

Jadhlah (جذل) Joyful, glad, happy

Jā'ibah (جیب) A thing that traverses the earth from country to country

Jā'ishah (جیش) Soul, one self, strength of heart

Jalīhah (جلیح) Hard, eating much

Jalīrah (جلیره) Strong, healthy, clever

Jamīmah (جمیم) Lucky, dove

Jammamah (جمام) Satiated, full measure

Jarīrah (جریره) An earthen vessel

Jāshirah (جشیره) Free, liver, to let loose the animals

Jazālah (جزلاء) Eloquence, abundance, large

Jazālah (جزلاء) Great, large, intelligent, elegant

Jāzimah (جزمیه) Absolute, decided

Jazlā' (جزلاء) Sound, correct, generous

Jāziyah (جزیه) A satisfaction, good for good

Jazlah (جزلاء) Sound, correct, generous

Jaibah (جیب) Answer, reply, response

Judhāmah (جذام) Mown meadow

Juhānah (جحانه) A young woman

Julaidah (جلیده) One of the coats of the eye

Jumānah (جمانه) Beads made of silver

Juwāriyah (جواریه) Wife of the Prophet μ, merrymaker
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Kabshah (كَابْشَة) Chief, leader, ram

Kahkashan (كَهْكَشَان) Galaxy, milky way

Kānifah (كَانِفَة) Shelter

Kanwal (كُنْوَل) The lotus, heart

Kashmalah (كَشْمَالَة) A handful, gang, hook, eye

Kathbā' (كَةْثَبَاء) Earth, soil

Kathbah (كَةْثَبَة) A little valley, depression

Kaumal (كُوْمَل) Soft, tender, downy, mild, sweet

Khabīrah (خَبِيْرَة) Soft wool, an invitation to Aqīqah

Khādibah (خَاضِبَة) An ostrich, one who dyes his hair with henna

Khādijah (خَدِيْجَة) Imperfect

Khādirah (خَاضِرَة) A palm tree

Khāli‘ah (خَالِعَة) Ripe, ready

Khalīsah (خَلِيْسَة) Brave,

courageous

Khamīsah (خَمِيْسَة) A garment

Khamtah (خَمْتَة) A land of fine environment

Khamrah (خَمْرَة) A sweet odor, odor of a perfume, a hiding

Khānām (خَانَم) Princess, lady

Khansā (خَنْسَا) Gazelles, bulls

Khashbah (خَرْشَبَة) The first filing of a sword

Khashībah (خَرْشْيَبَة) The natural quality of a sword

Khāula (خَوْلَة) A female gazelle

Khamīlah (خَمِيْلَة) Dense trees, thicket, wood

Khizāmah (خْرِزَامَة) A ring of hair

Khubnāh (خُبْنَة) A garment to conceal and carry things

Khush Bakht (خُوْشُ بِحْت) Lucky

Khuzrah (خُوزْرَة) One who
looks from the outer angles of the eyes

Kifāyah (كِفَّاء) Sufficiency, affluence

Kināfah (كِنَافة) Pastry with sugar and nuts

Kināz (كِنَاز) Fatty, healthy

Kindah (كِنِّد) A portion of a mountain

Kiran (كِرَان) Ray, beam, gold or silver

Kishwar (كِشْوَر) A country, climate, region

Kulthūm (كُلَثُوم) A beautiful and attractive face

Kunthah (كُنْثَة) A place for the arrangement of sweet plants

Kunwah (كُنْوَة) Epithet, surname

Labīkah (لَبِيْكَة) A mixture of oil, butter and dates

Labīqah (لَبِيْقَة) Skilful, clever, elegant, fitting

Ladānah (لَدَانَة) Flexibility, pliancy, suppleness

Lafītah (لَفِيْتَة) A certain thicker kind of food

Lahhāsah (لَحَاصِة) Lioness

Lā’ibah (لَآئِبَة) Thirsty

Lālah Rukh (لَلَّهُ رُحُ) Rosy cheeked

Lāmiyah (لَآمِيْة) A woman having locks

Libābah (لِبَابَة) A kind of garment

Libdah (لِبْدَة) Compact matted wool

Libwah (لِبْوَة) Lioness

Lidah (لِدَة) Of the same age, intimate friend

Līnah (لِيْنَة) Soft, delicate, flexible, tender

Lubānah (لُبَانَة) Desire, object

Luhbah (لُهْبَة) The whiteness, brightness of the skin

Mādhiyah (مَاذِيْة) White armour

Madhyah (مَذْيَة) Clean mirror, blade
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Females</th>
<th>215</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Madīhah (مَدِيَّةُ)</td>
<td>Māh Jabīn (مَاهَ جَبِيبَ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Praiseworthy, eulogized</td>
<td>Exquisitely beautiful, beloved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mādīhah (مَادِيَّةُ)</td>
<td>Māh Mubīn (مَاهَ مُبِينَ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eulogist, praiser</td>
<td>Bright, brilliant moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudiyyah (مُدِيَّةُ)</td>
<td>Māh Pārah (مَاهَ بَارَه)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance, extent, a large knife</td>
<td>Handsome, brilliant, beloved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madrā' (مَدْرَاةُ)</td>
<td>Mahrīn (مَهْرِينَ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A city, village, town</td>
<td>Bright like the sun and moon, beloved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madrah (مَدْرَةُ)</td>
<td>Māh Rukh (مَاهَ رُخ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A city, village, town</td>
<td>Exquisitely beautiful, having a face like the moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mah Jabin (مَهْ جَبِيبَ)</td>
<td>Mahwish (مُهْوِشَ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exquisitely beautiful, having forehead like a moon</td>
<td>Bright, beautiful like the moon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māhā (مَاها)</td>
<td>Mai‘ah (مَيْعَةُ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just like a moon, beautiful</td>
<td>The liveliness, briskness, sprightliness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māhah (مَاحَةُ)</td>
<td>Mā’ilah (مَيْلَةُ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A courtyard in a house</td>
<td>Inclined, interested</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māham (مَاحَم)</td>
<td>Maithā’ (مِيْثَاءُ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My moon, sweet-heart</td>
<td>A soft, plain land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahīn (مِهْىِنَ)</td>
<td>Mālā (مَالَ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine and thin, feeble, old</td>
<td>Rosary, garland, necklace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māhīn (مَاهِيهٗ)</td>
<td>Malāhah (مَلَأْحَهٗ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bright and beautiful like moon</td>
<td>Goodly, beautiful and bright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Māhiyyah (مَهْيِّيْهٗ)</td>
<td>Malīhah (مَلِيْحَهٗ)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The essence or substance of a thing</td>
<td>Goodly, bright and beautiful</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Manī'ah (مَانِيَة) A hide in the first stage of tanning

Manīhah (مَانِيَة) A gift, favor, prize

Mānīhah (مَانِيَة) Giver, granter (a gift)

Mannānah (مَانَانَة) Liberal hearted, generous

Manzah (مَانْز) Pious, virtuous, the place at distance

Māridah (مَارِيذة) Lofty, high, sprightliness

Marīnā (مَرْيَنا) Elasticity, flexibility, a soft cotton garment

Marīnah (مَرْيَنَة) Elasticity, a soft cotton garment, flexibility

Marjānah (مَرْجَانَة) Coral, small pearls, red beads

Mash‘al (مَشْعَل) Lamp, torch, a sort of support for light

Māsītah (مَاسِتَة) A female comber, dresser of hair

Matānah (مَتَانَة) Firmness, solidity

Mathīlah (مَثِيلَة) Resembling, similar to, illustrious

Ma‘ūnah (مَوْعُونَة) Provision, store of edibles

Ma‘ūnah (مَوْعُونَة) Aid, help, assistance

Māwarā (مَاوْرَا) Handsome, beautiful

Māzah (مَازَة) Distinguished, separated

Māzijah (مَازِجَة) Mixed, mingled, blended

Midhah (مِدِّحَة) Praise, eulogy, commendation

Madrah (مَدْرَه) A noble chief

Midshā (مِدْشَا) Lank and slender, one who eats a little

Mihr (مَهْر) Moon, sun, love, attraction

Mihr Jabīn (مُهْر جَبِين) Handsome, having a forehead like the sun

Mihr-un-Nisā’ (مُهْر العَنْسَاء) The most beautiful
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mirah</td>
<td>Corn, food, victuals, a soft garment</td>
<td>Nabighah</td>
<td>Genius, distinguished</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirwā</td>
<td>A thick strong rope</td>
<td>Nabīhah</td>
<td>Distinguished, noble, excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maʿīdah</td>
<td>Soft and even land</td>
<td>Nabījah</td>
<td>A kind of food of the Arabs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mūnā</td>
<td>Pitcher, basket, a big bowl</td>
<td>Nabīlah</td>
<td>Noble, highborn, generous, endowed with superior qualities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhairah</td>
<td>A free woman, one whose dowry is dear</td>
<td>Nabīqah</td>
<td>Kiot in the branch of grapes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muhsinaḥ</td>
<td>Chaste, pure, abstaining from indecency</td>
<td>Nābitah</td>
<td>Sprouting germinating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muʿīzah</td>
<td>Indigent, scarcity</td>
<td>Nābitah</td>
<td>The ridges that are raised along edge of rivulets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munazzah</td>
<td>Pretty chaste, pure, free</td>
<td>Nābiyah</td>
<td>An elevated or raised place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murūnā</td>
<td>Flexibility, pliancy, suppleness</td>
<td>Nabkha</td>
<td>An elevated and good fertile land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musarrat</td>
<td>Joy, delight, pleasure</td>
<td>Nabrah</td>
<td>Anything rising, emphasis in speaking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mutayyibah</td>
<td>Perfumed, rendered fragrant</td>
<td>Nabtā</td>
<td>First water of a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nabāhat</td>
<td>Insight,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
well

Nadā (نَّذَرِ) Moisture, evening dew, generosity, perfume, liberality

Nidh‘ah (نَذَعَ) Raindrop, softness, slowness

Nādīkah (نَادِكَةَ) To contend for superiority or abundance

Nadīyah (نَادِيَةَ) A spacious, wide, roomy, and vast tract

Nādirah (نَادِيرَةَ) Costly, extraordinary, rare

Nādisah (نَادِيَةَ) Intelligent, sagacious, swift

Nadraha (نَضَرْهَا) Beauty, brightness, fresh

Nadshā (نَذَاشَا) To debate or discuss

Nafīlah (نَفَيْلاَةَ) A bow, branch of the tree

Nafīyah (نَفَيْيَةَ) A bag of musk

Nafījah (نَفَيْيَةَ) A daughter, cloud, the commencement of anything

Nafīsah (نَفْيْسَةَ) Excellent, valuable, highly prized

Nifkah (نَفْقَةَ) An elevated good fertile land

Naghdah (نَغْدَة) A tree, an ostrich

Naghmānah (نَغْمَانَةُ) Song in a low voice, a tune, totter

Nahdā (نَهْدَا) Soft, tumid land

Nahdah (نَهْدَة) Full, overflowing

Nāhīd (نَاهِيَةِ) The planet Venus

Nahīdah (نَاهِيَةَ) Fresh butter, cooked hearts of the grains

Nāhīdah (نَاهِيَةِ) The planet, Venus, white and brilliant

Nahīrah (نَاهِيَة) Abundant

Nā’irah (نَائِرَةِ) Bright, beautiful, attractive

Naihanā (نَهْيَانَا) To move (a branch)

Nailah (نَيْلَة) Something obtained, gained

Na‘īmah (نَعْيَمَةٌ) Soft, delicate,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Arabic (Translation)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>fine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nā‘iqah</td>
<td>The caller, preacher, representative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nā‘isah</td>
<td>Helper, assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Najāah</td>
<td>Patience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Najdah</td>
<td>Brave, excellent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Najībah</td>
<td>The most excellent, noble, generous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Najījah</td>
<td>Successful, thriving, prosperous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Najīhah</td>
<td>Successful, patient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Najizah</td>
<td>Recompense, ready</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namīrah</td>
<td>Sweet and wholesome water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāmisah</td>
<td>One who indulges in discourse secretly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāmiyah</td>
<td>Growing, increasing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namsā’</td>
<td>An Intimate friend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namshā’</td>
<td>Specked with white and black, decorated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narjis</td>
<td>Narcissus (plant)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narmīn</td>
<td>Delicate, tender, pure and clean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashā’ah</td>
<td>A creation, an original production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashī’ah</td>
<td>The stone placed on the bottom of a tank, fresh and green plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nāshi’ah</td>
<td>Rising in the night, the first hours of the night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashibah</td>
<td>One who shoots arrows or maker of arrows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashidah</td>
<td>A woman who gives information, seeks after a stray beast</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashīdah</td>
<td>To raise voice, chanting, hymn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nashshābah</td>
<td>One who shoots arrows, maker of</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
arrows

Nāsībah (ناسبه) An elegant amatory mentioning of a woman in the beginning of a poem

Nāsījah (نَسِيحَة) Weaver

Nāsījah (نَسِيحَة) Any woven material

Nāsīkah (نَسِيكَة) Sacrifice, a melted piece of gold or silver

Natāshah (نتاشة) Gift of God

Nathīlah (نتيلىه) The earth around a wall

Nāthirah (نَاثِرَة) One who disperses, scatters things

Naushābah (نُوشَابَة) Water of immortality, prominence

Naushīn (نُوشِين) Honey like, sweet

Navīlah (نويله) Gift, present

Nawāz (نَوْاز) Favoring, cherishing, kindness

Nāyāb (نَياب) Rare, costly, extraordinary

Nāyyar (نَيَّر) Luminary, moon, brilliant star

Nāyyārā (نَيْرِا) Luminous, radiant

Nāyyarah (نَيْرَه) Luminous, radiant

Nāz (نَاز) Pride, conceited

Nāzīhah (نَزيِحَة) A distant or remote dwelling

Nāzīhah (نَزيِحَة) One who abstains from indecency, purity of soul

Nāzimah (ناظِمَة) Organizer, adjuster, one who puts in order

Nāzirah (نَاظِرَة) The eye, matron, principal, headmistress

Nāzish (نَازِش) Pride, conceit

Nāziyyah (نَازِيَه) Proud (of), conceited, agile

Nāzli (نَازْلِي) Delicacy, softness

Nāznīn (نَازْنين) Delicate, lovely, sweetheart
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Nibtah (نبتة) The manner, form, state

Nida’ (نداة) To call, sit together in an assembly

Nidayah (نيدة) Trade of carding

Nijdah (نْسية) Experienced in wars, trial

Nikhat (نكة) Smell, flavor, relish, savor

Nilufar (نيلوفر) A kind of sweet smelling plant, water lily

Nimrah (نمره) A spot of any color

Ninufar (نينوفر) Nenuphar (the great water lily), lotus

Niqah (نيقة) Daintiness, elegance

Nisrin (نسرين) Jonquil, musk rose

Nitafah (نطافه) To flow softly, pour out gently

Niyafah (نيافة) Eminence, (title of honor)

Nudairah (نديرة) Rareness, extraordinariness

Nudrat (ندرت) Rarity, main body, extraordinary

Nuhzah (نْهزة) An opportunity

Nūnah (نونة) A dimple in the chin of a young child

Nusyah (نسبة) Relationship, lineage, parentage

Nushbah (نسبه) Attached, stick to, adhere to

Nuzhat (نْزهة) Purity of the soul, pleasure trip, stroll, picnic

Pākizah (باكية) Clean, tidy, neat

Pārah (باره) Mercury, quick silver, piece

Parwīn (پوين) Pleiad, a brilliant group

Pashmīnah (پشمينة) A kind of costly woolen cloth

Qabīnah (قبينة) The sun, sunshine

Qābisah (قابصة) Bodies of
 men

Qābiyah (قَابِيَّة) A saffron collector

Qā’ibah (قَابِيَّة) An egg, young bird

Qandah (قَانْدَة) The honey or juicy like the sugar cane

Qanit (قَانِيَّة) A woman who eats a little

Qarīnah (قَرْيَيْنَة) Friend, mate, spouse, soul

Qasārah (قَصَارِهِ) To be short

Qasfah (قَصَفَه) Step of a ladder

Qashībah (قَشَيِّيْنَة) White, clean, polished, new, rusty

Qatīn (قَتَيْنَة) A skin that retains water, a handsome woman

Qabīsah (قَبِيْسَة) A large mass of clay, sand pebbles

Qibānah (قِبَانِه) Job of a weigher

Qibtiyyah (قِبْتِيْيَة) A Coptic, copt

Qindil (قِنْدِيْل) Candle stick, lamp, chandelier

Qisārah (قِصَارَه) To clean, wash, purify

Qubsah (قُبْصَة) Pinch, handful, what one takes in fingers

Qubūnah (قُبْوَنِه) Act of weighing with the steel yard

Qunābah (قُنَابَة) Combined leaves

Rā’ihah (رَائِحَة) Odor, scent, smell

Rā’iqah (رَأِقَة) A beautiful, comely, attractive woman

Rabāb (رَبَّاب) White clouds, a musical instrument

Rabī‘ah (رَبِيعَه) A meadow, garden, a stone, a helmet of iron

Rabī‘ah (رَبِيبَة) A scout station upon a hill

Rabībah (رَبِيبَة) A step-daughter

Rābidah (رَأِبْدَة) A certain angel
Rabīdah (رَبِيدَة) A kind of repository

Rābighah (رَابِيْة) Easy, comfortable, having plenty, profitable

Rabikah (رَيْكَة) Mire, dates mixed with milk, curd and butter

Rabilah (رَيْلَة) Plentifulness, softness, ease and amleness

Rabīthah (رَيْثَة) A thing that restrains

Rādibah (رَادِيْة) Extensive rain, a species of lote tree, moderate

Rādifah (رَادِيْة) A shoot of the palm tree, streaks of fatness

Rādihah (رَادِيْة) Compact, great, heavily laden, plentiful

Rādikhah (رَادِيْة) To compete in shooting of arrows

Radīkha (رَادِيْة) A moderate gift

Radīmah (رَادِيْمَة) Garment, pieces of cloth

Rafī‘ah (رَفِيْعَة) Elevated, high

Rāfīghah (رَافِعَة) A benefit, favor, lion

Rāfilah (رَافِلَة) An elegant and beautiful gait, a woman who drags her skirt

Rahāmah (رَحَامَة) Being connected with relationship

Rāhat (رَاحَة) Rest, comfort, tranquility

Rahīda (رَهِيْدَة) Delicate, tender, soft

Rā‘i‘ah (رَأْيَعَة) Wonderful, splendid, superb, charming

Raibā (رَيْبَة) Charming, captivating, alluring

Rā‘ibah (رَأِبَة) Languid in spirit, confounded

Rā‘idah (رَأِيْدَة) A goodly, soft, tender girl

Raidānah (رَيْدَانَة) Gently blowing wind

Rā‘ihah (رَأِيْحَة) Anything going or returning, a wide
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

place

Ra‘īlah (رَعِيَّة) Advanced party, leading group or generation

Rā‘īlah (رَائِلَّة) Glutton

Rā‘imah (رَائِمَة) A she-camel that loves her offspring

Rā‘inah (رَائِنَة) Foolish, unsound in intellect

Raitah (رَيْتَة) Any covering, a piece of soft and thin cloth

Raithah (رَيْتَة) Slowness, tardiness

Rakhshandah (رَخْشَانْدَة) Bright, resplendent

Ramidah (رَمِيْدَة) Sharpened, made thin

Ramikah (رَمِيْكَة) Remaining, staying, abiding in a place

Ramilah (رَامِلَة) Remaining, staying, one who has little love or affection

Ramīlah (رَمِيْلَة) To adorn, weave

Rāmiqah (رَامِيْقَة) To look long at someone

Rāmisah (رَمِيْصَة) The wind that rains the dust

Ramīthah (رَمِيْثَة) One who repairs, corrects things

Ramiyyah (رَمِيْيَة) An animal of the chase, a game

Ramīzah (رَمِيْزَة) Intelligent, prudent, of noble race, agile

Ramlah (رَمْلَة) A little mound of sand

Ramsā’ (رَمْسَاء) One of the two little stars

Ramshā’ (رَمْشَا) Bouquet, nosegay

Ra‘nā (رَعَنَا) A sort of grapes

Rānimah (رَانِمَة) A woman of excellent voice

Ranqah (رَنْقَة) A small quantity of turbid water

Raqīqah (رَقِيقَة) Soft, tender, sensitive

Rāqiyyah (رَاقِيْيَة) A female charmer
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rashā’ (رَشَّاه)</td>
<td>A young gazelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāshāqah (رَاشَقَة)</td>
<td>Having elegant figure, fine, elegant, chaste</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāshiqah (رَاشِقَة)</td>
<td>To vie with someone in running</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rashīqah (رَاشِقَة)</td>
<td>A goodly, beautiful and slender girl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāsilah (رَاسِلَة)</td>
<td>To send a letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāsimah (رَاسِمَة)</td>
<td>A she-camel that goes at a certain pace</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ra‘thah (رَعْثَة)</td>
<td>A large pearl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rathī‘ah (رَثِيثَة)</td>
<td>A mixture of sour and fresh milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rātīnah (رَاطِنَة)</td>
<td>Slow pace, a thread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rauhin (رُؤُهِين)</td>
<td>Hard, strong, iron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rauminah (رَوْمِينَة)</td>
<td>A loving lady</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razānāh (رَزَانَة)</td>
<td>Gravity, dignity of manner, good performance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Razīnāh (رَزِيْنَة)</td>
<td>Firm, constant and grave, modest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rī‘ah (رَيْعَة)</td>
<td>A high mound, hill, elevated place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribā‘ah (رِبَابِة)</td>
<td>Obligation, responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribābah (رِبَابَة)</td>
<td>Tenths, a covenant, confederacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribālah (رِبِالَّة)</td>
<td>Crafty, intelligent, lion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribdah (رُئِدَة)</td>
<td>Sharpened, to make thin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ribdhah (رَبِّدَة)</td>
<td>The wisp, piece of wool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridā’ (رِدَاء)</td>
<td>Robe, gown, suit of any kind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridah (رِيْدَة)</td>
<td>Gently blowing wind</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimā (رَيْمَة)</td>
<td>White antelope, gazelle, a female gazelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimāmah (رِيْمَامَة)</td>
<td>The art of making lances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rimthah (رُمْثَة)</td>
<td>To arrange, mend, wipe with the hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinā (رِيْنَة)</td>
<td>A princess</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Ritânah (رَطَنَانَة) To use a language not generally understood

Rithdah (رَنثَدَة) A company, a numerous staying company

Rizân (رَزَان) Elevated, hard ground with water

Rûbah (رُوُبَة) Ferment

Rubdah (رُبّدَة) Remaining stationary, a manner of lying upon breast

Rubdah (رُبّدَة) A dust color, a color inclining to blackness

Rubsah (رُبّصَة) An expecting, waiting, tarrying in expectation

Rubyah (رُبَيْثَة) A species of small animal, a moderate, small gift

Rudâkhatah (رُضَاصَة) A moderate gift

Rüfiyath (رُوُفَيْثَة) Merciful, compassionate

Rughâbah (رُغَّابَة) The smallest, minor

Rukânah (رُكَانَة) Firmness, solidity, gravity

Rukhsânah (رُخَسَانَة) Handsome, beautiful

Rukhsârah (رُخَسَارَة) Face, countenance

Rumthah (رُمْثَة) Fresh milk, excellent quality

Rûmilah (رُمِيْلُه) A female weaver, one who adorns

Rumaisâ' (رُمِيْسَة) One of the two little stars

Rumâmah (رُمَأَمَة) Sufficiency of the means of substance, thriving state

Rûmânah (رُوُمَانَة) A steel yard, a knob of metal or wood

Rumdah (رُمْدَة) Dust color

Rumkah (رُمَكَة) Dusky, dingy, a certain color of camels

Ruqaiqah (رُقَايقَة) Thin, soft, sensitive

Rûshân (رُوُشَان) Bright, shining stars

Sabâ (صَبَّا) The east wind
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Sabahah (سَبَاحَة) Beauty, comeliness, elegance

Sabha (سُبَّحَة) A female clear and fair in the forehead

Sabikah (سَبِيْك) Ingot, bar of gold or silver

Sabilah (سَباَلَة) A much traveled road

Sabîn (سَبِين) A woman having black garment for the lower part

Sabîtâ (سَبِيْتَا) Vest, leisure

Subâb (صُبَّاب) A portion or small quantity

Sabîyyah (سَبِيْيَة) A girl, young woman

Sabrah (سَبْرَة) A cold morning, morning after sunrise

Sabrînâ (سَبْرِيْنَة) The princess

Sabtah (سَبْطَة) Tall, lank, of good stature, easy

Sabûhī (صَبْوُحِي) Morning draught of liquor

Sadaf (صَدَف) Oyster shell, anything high

Sa‘dah (صَعْدَة) A high, elevated piece of land

Sadânah (سَدَانَة) Minister or servant of the Ka‘bah

Sâdiyâh (سَادَيْه) A woman of high quality

Saf‘â (سَفْعَاء) Black inclining to redness, a constant blowing wind

Sâfinah (سَافِنَة) A wind that blows gently

Saffânah (سَفَانَة) A pearl

Sâfi‘ah (سَافْعَة) A woman who is bold to attack, assault

Sâfiqah (صَافِقَة) A company of men

Safirah (صَفْيَرَة) A dam between two tracts of land

Safîthah (صَفْيَتَة) Cheerful, happy, beautiful, liberal

Safiyyah (صَفْيَة) Pure, unmixed, chosen, sincere friend

Sâfiyyah (صَفَيَّة) Things belonging to Allâh, villages
and towns

Safūrā (صَفْوُرَة) To be empty, exalted, wife of Mūsā
Safwā’ (صَفْوَاء) A swift wind
Safwā’ (صَفْوَاء) A broad and smooth stone
Safwānah (صَفْوَانَة) A hard and smooth stone
Sahbā’ (صَهْبَاء) Red wine, red and white mixed
Sahīmah (سَهِيمَة) Partner
Sāhirah (سَاهِرَة) Awake, vigilant, watchful, the moon
Sahmā (سَحِمَة) Black cloud, a certain plant, she-camel
Sahnā’ (سُحْنَاء) A form, aspect, appearance
Sahrish (سَخْرِش) Bewitching like a morning, charming
Sā’ibah (سَيْبَة) Right, correct, hitting the mark
Sā’idah (سَيْدَة) Helper, assistant, supporting beam
Sā’imah (سَيْمَة) Grazing animals

Sajal (سَجَل) Full bucket, gift, scroll, public document
Sajhā’ (سَجَحاء) A beautiful she-camel
Sāji‘ah (سَاجِعَة) Pursuing a right course or direction, shining
Sajihah (سَجِحَة) A gentle, easy disposition
Sajīhah (سَجِيَّة) A woman of fine disposition
Sajīlah (سَجِيَّة) Fine, well arranged, orderly
Sajīlah (سَجِيَّة) A large bucket
Sakhīnāh (سَكَحِينَة) A kind of food made of mild dates and flour
Salī’ah (سَلِيَّة) Nature, disposition
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Salijah (سُليجة) A squared piece of wood

Sālimah (سَلِيمَة) To make peace or reconciliation

Samalah (سُمِلَة) A small quantity of water

Samāmah (سَمَامَة) Mountain swallows, a swift she camel

Saman (سَمَن) Jasmine

Sawīlah (سُوِيَّلة) Equal, handsome

Samīnah (سَمِئِنَة) A plump woman, a land of good soil with stones

Samnah (سَمِنَة) A certain herb having white flowers

Samrā' (سَمْرَة) Brunette, wheat-loaves flour

Sandaisā (سَنْدَيِسَة) Message, good news

Sandarah (سَنَدَارَة) To go quickly, hastily, a certain tree

Sanhā' (سَنْهَاء) A palm tree

Sanī‘ah (سَنِيعَة) Well formed, having fine limbs

Sanīlah (سَنِيَّلَة) Good natured

Sanīmah (سَنِيمَة) Raised, elevated, high

Sāniyah (سَانِيَة) A she-camel for drawing water

Sanūbar (صَنُوبَر) Pine, any cane bearing tree

Sārā (سَارَ) Pure, excellent, sweet-smelling

Sārah (سَارَة) The princess, name of the wife of Ibrāhīm

Sarhah (سْرَحَة) A beautiful plant growing on water, exterior yard of a house

Sāribah (سَارِبَة) Pole, column, staff

Saribah (سَرِبَة) A sheep or goat turned from water

Sāriyah (سَارِيَة) A certain kind of tree

Saritā (سَرِيتَة) Clever, active, intelligent

Sarūj (سُروُج) Lotus, flower

Sarūsh (سُروُش) Angel,
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

voice from heaven, voice of prophecy

Satwat (سَعْطَة) Attack, assault, a disposition

Saubiyah (سَوْبِيَة) Right in opinion

Saulat (سَوْلَتْ) Impetuosity, violence, force, power to rule

Sha'ba' (شَعْبَة) A gazelle, goat, gap between horns

Shabānah (شَبَانَة) Of night

Shabī'ah (شَبِيْعَة) Intelligent, strong, satisfied, satiated

Shabnam (شَبْنَم) Dew, fine linen, lawn

Shād (شَاد) Glad, cheerful, delighted

Shādhah (شَادَة) Anything apart, alone

Shādhiyah (شَادِيْه) A unique odor, fragrance

Shafaq (شَفَاق) Compassion, tender, evening twilight

Shafiqa (شَفِيقَة) Compassionate, tender,

fearful, anxious

Shaguftah (شَكْفَتَه) Blooming, cheerful

Shāhānah (شَاهَانَة) Royal, regal, splendid

Shāhīn (شَاهِين) Falcon, Iqbal’s symbol for a Muslim youth

Shāhīnah (شَاهِيْنَة) Small falcon

Shahla (شَهْلَا) A want, need, tinge, beautiful black eyes

Shahnāz (شَهْنَاز) Bride, a musical tune

Shahzain (شَهْزَان) Extremely handsome, beautiful

Shaibā' (شَيْبَاء) Virgin

Shailā (شَيْلَا) Complete

Shā'istah (شَيْسَتَه) Polite, suitable, cultured

Shā'izah (شَيْزَة) Unique, extraordinary

Shajī'ah (شَجِيْهَة) Courageous, bold, brave
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Shakībah (شَكِيبَةٌ) Patient, tolerant

Shāradā (شَارَدَةٌ) Native
cuckoo

Shama‘ (شَمَعِ) Candle, lamp

Shamā’ilah (شَمَائِلَةٌ) Character, temper, natural

Shamīlah (شَمِيْلَةٌ) Unification, unity

Shamīm (شَمَيْمٌ) Fragrance, front breeze

Shāmirah (شَامِرَةٌ) An ewe, she goat

Shamīrah (شَمِيرَةٌ) Active, quick out oneself vigorously

Shāmisah (شَامِيْسَةٌ) A noble, chaste lady

Shārzah (شَارْزَةٌ) A bird

Shāribah (شَارِبَةٌ) A party living on the bank of a river

Sharidah (شَرِيْدَةٌ) Driven away, expelled

Shāridah (شَارَدَةٌ) A fleeing lioness, she camel

Shārifah (شَارِفَةٌ) High and advanced in age

Sharmīn (شَرَمِينٌ) Modest, delicate

Shāziyah (شَازِيْهٌ) High, exalted, elevated

Shibrah (شِبْرَةٌ) Gift, wealth, faculties

Shīmā (شَيْمَا) Halite, nature, fragrance

Shīmah (شَيْمَةٌ) Small, habit, nature, fragrance

Shimlah (شِمْلَةٌ) Cloak

Shīrin (شِيْرِينٌ) Sweet, mellow

Shīzā (شَيْزَى) A kind of black wood

Shū‘airā (شُعْيْرَةٌ) A kind of trees, noble

Shumailah (شُمْيَلَةٌ) Good natured, noble

Shumaisah (شُمْيَيْسَةٌ) A tall and straight tree

Sibyah (صِبْيَهٌ) A young woman, girl
Sīdānah (سيدانة) A woman of high rank, quality

Sīdānah (سيدانة) Minister, servant at the Ka‘bah

Sīfānāh (سفانة) The craft of constructing ships, boats

Sīlkanāh (سلكانه) The young one of the partridge

Sīmāh (سمه) Handsome

Sīmī (سيمي) Silvery

Sīmīn (سين) Silvery, brilliant, beautiful

Sīnāhah (سناحه) The veil, covering

Sīnāyah (سنانيه) Anything complete, whole

Sarwah (سروه) An arrow broad in the head

Soniyā (سونييا) Wisdom, intelligence, a goldsmith

Soudānāh (سودانه) A certain bird that eats grapes

Sūmaikā (سماكة) A certain small dried fish

Sūmā (سعما) A star

Sūmaika (سميكا) A certain small dried fish

Sūmānā (سمانية) A quail

Sūmlah (سعمله) A small quantity of water

Sūmnah (سمانه) A certain herb having white flowers

Sūmrah (سمره) Brownness, tanny

Sūmtah (سمتة) Silence, muteness, speechless

Sūnaihah (سنيهه) A year
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Females</th>
<th>233</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sunayyah</strong> (سُنَيْعَة)</td>
<td>A year, a single revolution of the sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sunbul</strong> (سُنْبُل)</td>
<td>Ear of corn, spurned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sundar</strong> (سُنْدَر)</td>
<td>A beautiful, pretty woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Suraitā'</strong> (سَرِيْطَاء)</td>
<td>A kind of food</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Surwah</strong> (سُوْرَوَّه)</td>
<td>An arrow broad in the head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tābān</strong> (تَابِن)</td>
<td>Glittering, splendid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tabānah</strong> (تَابِنَة)</td>
<td>The place, house, sagacious, prudent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tābindah</strong> (تَابِنْدَة)</td>
<td>Bright, luminous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tahmīnah</strong> (تَهْمَيْنَة)</td>
<td>Suspicious, who blames others</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tājwar</strong> (تَاجِوْر)</td>
<td>Sovereign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Talbīnah</strong> (تَلْبِيْنَة)</td>
<td>A certain food made of flour, milk and honey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tali‘ah</strong> (تَلِيْعَة)</td>
<td>A scout</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tali‘ah</strong> (تَلَالِعْة)</td>
<td>Rising, appearing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taliqah</strong> (طَلِيْقَة)</td>
<td>Cheerful, freed, emancipated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tamādir</strong> (تَمَاضِر)</td>
<td>Fat and healthy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tāniyā</strong> (تَانِيَة)</td>
<td>Fairy, peri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tāniyah</strong> (تَانِيَة)</td>
<td>Voice of a deer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tariqah</strong> (تَارِقَة)</td>
<td>Event that occurs in the night</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tarīrah</strong> (تَرِيَرَة)</td>
<td>Handsome, a young woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tasbih</strong> (تَسْبِيح)</td>
<td>A fleshy man</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tashifah</strong> (تَاشِفَة)</td>
<td>Kind, affectionate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tazmin</strong> (تُزْمِين)</td>
<td>Possessing good qualities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thabīn</strong> (تَبيِن)</td>
<td>The extremity of one's garment to fold or carry things</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thabyā</strong> (تَبَيْيَا)</td>
<td>To collect, enlarge, add</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tha‘dah</strong> (تَعْدَة)</td>
<td>Soft, tender, fresh, juicy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thamilah</strong> (ثَمِيلَة)</td>
<td>Remains of food, herbage, rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Meaning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thamrā</td>
<td>Abounding with fruit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanā</td>
<td>Praise, eulogy, commendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thāniyah</td>
<td>A second, a moment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaniyyah</td>
<td>A road in or upon a mountain, front teeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thaqībah</td>
<td>Having much milk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thariyyah</td>
<td>Moist, humidity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tharwah</td>
<td>Abundance, possessing much property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tharwat</td>
<td>Plenty, wealth, riches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tharyā</td>
<td>Moister soft land</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuʿālah</td>
<td>Certain herbage or a plant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumālah</td>
<td>A remainder, a little water remaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thumlah</td>
<td>Grain and meat of parched barley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thunāʾ</td>
<td>By twos, two</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thurayyā</td>
<td>The pleiad, chandelier, cluster of lamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thuwaibah</td>
<td>To return, foster mother of the Prophet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tibah</td>
<td>The well of Zamzam, pleasant, lawful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tūbā</td>
<td>A pleasant life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Ufrah</td>
<td>The feathers around the neck of a cock, the dust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ujālā</td>
<td>Light, sunshine, to be lighted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umm Rūmān</td>
<td>Fiction, love story (mother of ‘Āishah)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unūsh</td>
<td>Cheerful, glad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uraīnah</td>
<td>Lair, den</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Urbānah</td>
<td>A pure and earnest money, carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urfah</td>
<td>A limit, boundary, to make a separation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‘Uwainah</td>
<td>Protection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wābidah</td>
<td>Clever,</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
swift, intelligent

Wabisah (وَبِيْصَة) A live coal, bright

Wabisah (وَبِيْصَة) Shining, gleaning, glistening

Wadi’ah (وَضِيْقَة) Beautiful, fair, neat and clean

Wadi’ah (وَضِيْقَة) Trust, consignment, deposit

Wadimah (وَضِيْقَة) A morning entertainment

Wasilah (وُسَلَى) Means, favor, honor

Waji’ah (وَجِيْحَة) Dates moistened with milk, and butter

Wadah (وَدَأَعَة) Gentleness, mildness

Wardah (وُرِدَة) Rose, red flower, evening at the time of sunset

Warqah (وَرْقَة) Verdant, green

Wasimah (وَسِيمَة) Handsome, good-looking, comely

Wasimah (وَسِيمَة) Traits of beauty, handsome

Wasiqah (وَسِيقَة) A mob, troop of camels

Wasirah (وَصِيرُة) Written statement of bargain

Wathijah (وُثِيْجَة) Land of thick, dense, herbage
Islamic Names for the Muslim Females

Wāthilah (وَاثِلَةُ) A hard rope

Wurdah (وُرُدَةُ) A bright, bay color

Yāfi‘ah (يَافِعَةُ) High mountain, a difficult matter, young woman

Yāsirah (يَاسِرَةُ) Gentle, fragile

Yasmīn (يَاسِمَينَ) Jasmine

Zā‘irah (زَائِرَةُ) A visitor, guest

Zabānah (زَبَانَةُ) A flame, brilliant light, glow

Zabībah (زَبِيْـبَة) Raisins, dried figs

Zābīnah (زَبِيْـبَةُ) An elevated place to push, to thrust vehemently

Zabyah (طَبِيْـبَة) A young woman, a certain animal

Zaffifah (زَفِيْفَةُ) Light and quick

Zāfirah (زَافِرَةُ) One who carries load, Chieftess, mistress

Zaib (زِيْبَ) Ornament, beauty, elegance

Za‘īmah (زَعْيَـمَةُ) Chief, leader, spokeswoman, strong

Zain (زَيْنَ) Good, beautiful, a kind of tree

Zainab (زَيْنَـبَ) A beautiful and sweet small tree

Za‘īnah (زَعْيَـنَةُ) Woman’s litter, woman in a litter

Zalījah (زَالِـيْـجَة) Quick and swift she-camel

Zaman (زَمَـمَ) A time

Zamurrad (زَمْـرَد) The emerald

Zārā (زَاْـرَ) Crop of bird, a group

Zārah (زَارَه) Crop of a bird

Zarash (زَارِـشَ) Costly, wealthy

Zar Fashān (زَـرْفَـشَـان) Charitable, bountiful, lustrous

Zarībah (زَرْيـبَه) A hunter, shooter, archer

Zarīn (زَرـيْـنَ) Gold, golden

Zarīnah (زَرـيـْـنَـه) Golden or gold things, made of gold
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Islamic Names for the Muslim Females</th>
<th>237</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zarīnāh</strong> (زَارِينَةِ) Queen of Russia (title)</td>
<td><strong>Zufrah</strong> (زُفْرَهُ) Drawing back breath vehemently</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zarīrah</strong> (زَرِيرَةَ) Intelligent, sagacious, quick</td>
<td><strong>Zuhairah</strong> (زُهْاَرَةَ) Shining, bright, beautiful</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zarmīnah</strong> (زَرْمِيَّةَ) A wealthy woman</td>
<td><strong>Zuhrah</strong> (زُهرَةَ) Splendour, beauty, the planet Venus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zarrīn</strong> (زَرْرِينَ) Bright, glittering</td>
<td><strong>Zulaikhā</strong> (زِلَائِخَةَ) A handsome woman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zawbiyah</strong> (زَوْبِيَّةَ) The gift of God</td>
<td><strong>Zunnārah</strong> (زَنْنَارَةَ) The small pebbles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zaufā</strong> (زُوْفَاءُ) Hyssop (plant)</td>
<td><strong>Zibā</strong> (زِبَيَّة) Adorned, beautiful, graceful, proper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zibā</strong> (زِبَيَّةٍ) Adorned, beautiful, graceful, proper</td>
<td><strong>Zinnīrah</strong> (زَيْنِيَّةٍ) The small pebbles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>